

Current Population Survey, March/April 1990: (Match File: Child Support and Alimony) Technical Documentation

D1-C90-APRF-14-TECH

Note: This technical documentation was issued at the same time as the corresponding data file and does not necessarily reflect changes to the data file that may have been made later. The documentation is provided in "As Is" condition, and may contain omissions of pages or attachments. User Notes may or may not be included with the documentation.

We offer this as a service to our customers who have purchased the corresponding data file, but we do not in general offer technical support for past data files. Note that although the documentation may refer to data on tape, the U.S. Census Bureau no longer releases data on magnetic tape; customers purchasing data files previously released on tape would receive the files on CD-ROM. For information about this and other technical documentation, please contact the Customer Services Center at 301-763-INFO (4636).

Additionally, Census Bureau organization, telephone numbers, and staff cited in this technical documentation are not current. For updated information, see our Telephone Contacts site at <http://www.census.gov/contacts/www/contacts.html> or Staff Search at <http://www.census.gov/cgi-bin/main/email.cgi>.

To find information about Census Bureau products and programs, be sure to try our online "Question and Answer Center" where you can search our FAQs and submit a question if you can't find an answer. Look for the "Search FAQs" link at <http://ask.census.gov> on the Census Bureau home page.

This Technical Documentation was scanned in February 2006.

U.S. Census
Bureau
Marketing Services
Office

USCENSUSBUREAU
Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of
Commerce
Economic and Statistics
Administration
U.S. Census Bureau



Background Note for Users

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is a monthly household survey conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau for the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, part of the Department of Labor. Each month the survey collects data on employment status, days spent looking for work, hours working, reasons not looking for work, earnings, occupation, industry, and the like. These data are the main reason we conduct the survey. Every CPS file has these "basic" monthly data.

In many months, however, the Census Bureau adds "supplements" to the survey dealing with a variety of topics – fertility, food security, income, health insurance, voting and registration, and many others. These supplements often become the source of Census Bureau files and reports.

In the title of the file cited on the previous page, we cite the supplement topic in parentheses. Users should keep in mind that the basic employment and labor force data are always included in a CPS file, along with the supplemental data.

The CPS files contain microdata. Microdata are household, family, and person records showing how people responded to the questions asked in the survey. The March (ASEC) files are hierarchal in nature and contain all three record types. All other CPS files are rectangular and contain all data in a person-based record.

Names, addresses, and other confidential information have been removed from these records; other precautions also have been taken to preserve the confidentiality of the records. By law the Census Bureau cannot disclose information that would lead to the identification of a respondent. The microdata form allows users to sort the records according to their own criteria and create the tabulations they need.

For more information on the CPS, go to the CPS web site:
<<http://www.bls.census.gov/cps/cpsmain.htm>>.

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY,
MARCH/APRIL 1990 MATCH FILE:
CHILD SUPPORT AND ALIMONY**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
CPS 90-4

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH/APRIL 1990
MATCH FILE: CHILD SUPPORT AND ALIMONY**

**Technical Documentation
CPS 90-4**

Washington, DC

Issued August 1991

U.S. Department of Commerce

Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary

Rockwell A. Schnabel, Deputy Secretary

Economics and Statistics Administration

**Michael R. Darby, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs and Administrator**

Bureau of the Census

Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director
Roland H. Moore, Associate Director
for Field Operations

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

* * * * *

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of Deborah D. Barrett, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Delores Baldwin was the coordinator for this file. Word processing support was provided by Mary Wright, Sylvia Nowlin, and Barbara Shugart. Technical assistance was provided by members of the Current Population Surveys Branch, Demographic Surveys Division.

The *file* should be cited as follows:

Current Population Survey, March/April 1990 Match File: Child Support and Alimony [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. —Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 1991.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Current Population Survey, March/April 1990 Match File: Child Support and Alimony Tape Technical Documentation / prepared by Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census. —Washington: The Bureau, 1991.

For additional information concerning the **subject matter** of the file, contact Demographic Surveys Division, Current Population Surveys Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2773.

For additional information concerning the **technical documentation**, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the **tape**, contact Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

Current Population Survey, March/April 1990
Match File: Child Support and Alimony

Abstract	1-1
Overview	
Introduction.....	2-1
CPS Sample	2-1
Questionnaire Coverage.....	2-2
Revisions to the March CPS Processing System	2-2
File Structure	2-3
Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications.....	2-3
Geographic Limitations	2-6
Weights	2-6
Earnings Data	2-7
How to Use the Data Dictionary	3-1
Data Dictionary Index	
Household Record Index.....	4-1
Family Record Index	4-5
Person Record Index	4-7
Data Dictionary Alphabetical Variable Listing	
Household Record	5-1
Family Record	5-5
Person Record	5-7
Data Dictionary	
Household Record.....	6-1
Family Record	6-11
Person Record	6-17
Glossary	
Subject Concepts	7-1
Geographic Concepts	7-13
Questionnaire Facsimiles	
Facsimile of Basic Questionnaire.....	8-1
Facsimile of March Supplement Questionnaire.....	8-13
Facsimile of April Questionnaire.....	8-29
APPENDICES	
Appendix A - Industry Classifications	
A1 - Detailed Industry Classification Codes (3-digit).....	A-1
A2 - Detailed Industry Recodes (01-51).....	A-9
A3 - Major Industry Recodes (01-14).....	A-11
Appendix B - Occupation Classifications	
B1 - Detailed Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories (3-digit)	B-1
B2 - Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-46).....	B-15
B3 - Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-14)	B-17

Appendix C - Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

List 1: CMSA/MSA 1983 Rank Codes (MSARANK)..... C-1
List 2: PMSA 1983 Rank Codes (PMSARANK) C-2
List 3: Individual Central City Codes (CCCODE) C-11
List 4: FIPS MSA/PMSA Codes (SMSAFIPS)..... C-13
List 5: CMSA Codes..... C-19

Appendix D - Source and Accuracy Statement D-1

Appendix E - User Notes E-1

ABSTRACT

Current Population Survey, March/April 1990 Match File: Child Support and Alimony [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. —Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 1991.

Type of File

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals, families, and households.

Universe Description

The universe is the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in housing units and members of the Armed Forces living in civilian housing units on a military base or in a household not on a military base. A probability sample is used in selecting housing units.

Subject-Matter Description

The March portion of this file, also known as the Annual Demographic File, provides the usual monthly labor force data, but in addition, provides supplemental data on work experience, income, noncash benefits, and migration. Comprehensive work experience information is given on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15+ years old and over. Additional data for persons 15 years old and older are available concerning weeks worked and hours per week worked, reason not working full time, total income and income components, and residence on March 1, 1989. Data on employment and income refer to the preceding year, although demographic data refer to the time of the survey.

This file also contains data covering nine non-cash income sources: food stamps, school lunch program, employer-provided group health insurance plan, employer-provided pension plan, personal health insurance, Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS or military health care, and energy assistance.

Characteristics such as age, sex, race, household relationship, and Spanish origin are shown for each person in the household enumerated.

The April portion of this file, the child support and alimony supplement, was asked of all females 15 years of age and older. Data will be used to determine the size and distribution of the female population with children affected by divorce or separation. This data will be used to better understand the characteristics of persons requiring this assistance and to help develop and maintain programs designed to assist them in obtaining child support.

Geographic Coverage

State of residence is uniquely identified as well as census geographic division and region. The 113 largest metropolitan statistical areas (CMSAs or MSAs), an additional 89 selected MSAs, 66 selected PMSAs, and 30 central cities in multi-central city MSAs or PMSAs are also uniquely identified.¹ Within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for MSA-PMSA/non-MSA-PMSA, central city/noncentral city, farm/nonfarm, and MSA/CMSA size.

Technical Description

File Structure: Hierarchical.

File Size: 212,104 logical records; record size is 868 characters.

File Sort Sequence: Census state code (MSTSTATE), then MSA/PMSA rank code

Reference Materials

Current Population Survey, March/April 1990 Match File: Child Support and Alimony Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, pertinent information about the file, a glossary, code lists, and a data dictionary. One copy accompanies each file order. When ordered separately, it is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

Related Printed Reports

Data from the March Current Population Survey are published most frequently in the Current Population Reports P-20 and P-60 series. These reports are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. Forthcoming reports will be cited in *Census and You*, CENDATA™, the

1. MSA's = Metropolitan Statistical Areas; CMSA's = Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Areas; PMSA's = Primary Metropolitan Statistical Areas.

Monthly Product Announcement (MPA), and the Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files

A public use edition of the Current Population Survey, March file is available for each year since 1968. For 1980, 1984, and 1988 two March files are available for each year. The first March 1980 file contains estimates based on 1970 population counts and should be used for historical comparisons ending in 1980. The reweighted March 1980 file contains estimates based on results of the 1980 census and should be used for comparisons between 1981 and 1984.

In 1984, the Bureau of the Census introduced a step into the March second stage weighting procedure controlling individual weights to independent estimates of the Hispanic population. Since this introduction caused a major disruption in the Hispanic estimates from March two data files were created. The first file, without the Hispanic controls should be used for comparing estimates for years prior to 1984 and the second file should be used for comparison with 1985 and forward files.

From March 1989 forward, data on the Annual Demographic File are processed using the rewrite system. The rewrite system includes revised procedures to match supplement records to basic CPS records; revised weighting procedures; revised demographic and family edits; revised imputation procedures; and more income detail on the file.

For March 1988 there are two files, the regular Annual Demographic File and the Annual Demographic Rewrite File. The rewrite file has been prepared to allow historical comparison of data from the rewrite processing system implemented between 1988 and 1989. It is recommended that the rewrite file be used when comparing data col

lected from the March Annual Demographic Supplement from 1988 forward. Use the regular file, released in 1988, when comparing data from 1988 and prior years.

This is not to say, however, that comparisons cannot be made between years before and after 1988. When such analyses are done, for example between 1986 through 1989, data users must consider that similarities or differences between the data may be caused or effected by the rewritten system. Thus, comparing estimates from the 1988 rewrite files and the 1988 regular file will reveal the extent of any differences caused by the processing system changes though not the specific change. The magnitude of the difference can then be applied to the estimates from 1986 - 1987 to reveal whether any real differences exist. There were several revisions made to the processing programs; therefore, it is difficult to determine which specific revision effected the differences or similarities in the data.

Some non-March data also are available from 1968 to present. For more information, request the *Data Developments* on the Current Population Survey from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

File Availability

Options include 9 track tape reel or IBM 3480-compatible tape cartridge, 6250 or 1600 bpi, ASCII or EBCDIC, labeled or unlabeled. Tapes are priced at \$1.25 per megabyte (MB) with a minimum cost of \$175. All orders include a copy of the technical documentation; additional copies are \$10. When ordering, please use the order form on the following page.

OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we interview about 57,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the labor market, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and non-farm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid workers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salary employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time

workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

The March CPS, also known as the Annual Demographic File, contains the basic monthly demographic and labor force data described above, plus additional data on work experience, income, non-cash benefits, and migration.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in 729 sample areas comprising 1,973 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 71,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 57,000 of them containing approximately 114,500 persons 15 years old and over are interviewed. Also included are demographic data for approximately 33,500 children 0-14 years old and 650 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. The remainder of the assigned housing units are found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 14,000 noninterview households are present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 163,000 records. In March of each year supplemental data are collected for Armed Forces members residing with their families in civilian housing units or on a military base. The Armed Forces members, however, are not asked the monthly labor force questions. In addition, the March CPS is supplemented with a sample of Hispanic households identified the previous November. This results in the addition of about 2,500 households in the March

CPS. The inclusion of the additional sample of Hispanic households began in 1976.

A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 and the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62, issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976, and entitled *Concepts and Methods Used In Labor Statistics derived from the Current Population Survey*.

Questionnaire Coverage

Questionnaire facsimilies of the March 1990 CPS income supplement are shown on pages 8-13 to 8-27 in this documentation. CPS-1 items 19-26B shown on pages 8-4 and 8-5 of this document are not asked of Armed Forces members but only of civilians 15 years old and older. This part of the questionnaire is referred to as the monthly (basic) labor force section because these questions are asked every month.

Certain data items appearing on both the monthly (basic) questionnaire and the March supplement questionnaire may not have the same meaning. To avoid any misunderstandings, the user should refer to the glossary of this documentation.

Revisions To The March CPS Processing System

Introduction. Between 1988 and 1989 a new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey. This processing system rewrite was long overdue; the system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976 and was never fully updated to reflect the numerous questionnaire changes that had taken place since that time. In addition, the programs used to process the CPS file were written in a computer language that is being phased out of use at the Census Bureau. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file was reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) better evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons to be made between income years 1987 and 1988 using a consistent processing system.

While the following section deals mainly with modifications to the March imputation procedures and their subsequent effect on income and poverty rates, it should be pointed out that all of the processing programs were rewritten in 1989, so that not only are the files from 1989 forward based on a

somewhat different imputation system, but also reflect a rewritten weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits, and new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences between the original and revised files.

Since the Census Bureau began imputing the missing income data on the CPS in 1962, there have been three major revisions to the processing system (in 1967, 1976, and 1989). Through all of these revisions, the basic strategy used in make imputations has remained the same. This approach, commonly referred to as "hot deck" imputation, assigns missing responses to sample persons with information from matched sample persons with similar demographic and economic information who answered these questions.

Under the new March processing system, there were three main modifications to the income imputation programs:

1. The edits and imputations were expanded to reflect the full detail of the March income questionnaire. The original processing system was still based on a less detailed CPS income questionnaire that had not been in use since 1980.
2. Under the revised processing procedures, entire sets of March income and noncash benefits data were imputed to supplement noninterviews from the same interviewed person. Under the original processing procedures, earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits were imputed in separate stages during the processing system. Thus, the new processing system imputes noninterviews more efficiently and is better able to preserve the correlation between earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits.
3. Both the old and new processing systems employ what are called "statistical matches" to link sample cases with reported data to those requiring imputation for missing responses. In the original processing system, under certain circumstances, reported data was removed and replaced with imputed data during the statistical matching process. Under the new system, reported data are never removed. This was accomplished by

expanding the number of statistical matches in the income imputation system.

File Structure

There is a household record for each household or group quarters. The household record is followed by one of three possible structures:

A. If the household contains related persons and is not a group quarters household:

1. The family record appears next followed by person records for members of the family who are not also members of a related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: family householder, spouse of family householder, children in the family, and other relatives of the family householder.
2. The above records may be followed by one or more related subfamily records, each related subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that related subfamily. The person records would be ordered: reference person of the related subfamily, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.
3. The above records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by person records for members of that unrelated subfamily. The person records would be ordered: unrelated subfamily reference person, spouse of subfamily reference person, and children of subfamily reference person.
4. The above records may be followed by one or more persons living with nonrelatives family records, each to be followed by the person record for the unrelated individual it represents. (See Figure 1, page 2-4.)

B. If the household contains a householder with no relatives and is not a group quarters household:

1. The family record for the non-family householder is followed immediately by the person record for that nonfamily householder.
2. These records may be followed by one or more unrelated subfamily records, each unrelated subfamily record being followed immediately by the person records for members of that unrelated subfamily.
3. These records may be followed by one or more family records for persons living with nonrelatives, each person living with nonrelatives family record being followed immediately by the person record for that person living with nonrelatives. (See Figure 2, page 2-5.)

C. If the household is a group quarters, each person is defined as a person living with nonrelatives. There will be a family record followed by a person record for each person in the group quarters.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review Reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

P-20 Population Characteristics
P-23 Special Studies
P-27 Farm Population
P-60 Consumer Income

Of particular interest to users of the March microdata file would be those reports based on information collected in March. These reports include the following titles:

P-20 Population Profile of the United States: (Year)
 P-20 Household and Family Characteristics: March (Year)
 P-20 Households, Families, Marital Status, and Living Arrangements: March (Year)
 P-20 Geographical Mobility (Years)
 P-20 Educational Attainment in the United States (Years)
 P-20 Persons of Hispanic Origin in the United States (Year)

P-60 Money Income and Poverty Status of Families and Persons in the United States: (Year)

P-60 Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: (Year)

P-60 Characteristics of Households Receiving Selected Noncash Benefits: (Year)

All Current Population Reports may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, \$71 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections (P-25), \$25 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are provided on CENDATA™, in the Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide, in Census and You, and the Monthly Product Announcement (MPA).

Figure 1. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Family.

Household Record

Family Record

Person 1 (Householder) Record
 Person 2 (Spouse) Record

·
·
·

Person n (Family Member)

Family (Related Subfamily Record)

Person 1 (Related Subfamily Reference Person) Record
 Person 2 (Spouse) Record

·
·
·

Person n (Related Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record
 Person 2 (Spouse) Record

·
·
·

Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person 1 (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 2. Illustration of Record Sequence for Households Containing a Nonfamily Householder.

Household Record

Family (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Person (Nonfamily Householder) Record

Family (Unrelated Subfamily) Record

Person 1 (Unrelated Subfamily Reference Person) Record

Person 2 (Spouse) Record

·
·
·

Person n (Unrelated Subfamily Member) Record

Family (Person Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Figure 3. Illustration of Record Sequence for Group Quarters.¹

Household Record

Family (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

Person (Persons Living With Nonrelatives) Record

1. NOTE: Each person in group quarters is by definition a person living with nonrelatives.

Geographic Limitations

In July 1985, the CPS microdata files began carrying the metropolitan statistical area definitions announced by the Office of Management and Budget on June 30, 1984. The new CPS estimates for the total metropolitan population have consistently been higher than independent estimates of the total metropolitan population prepared by the Census Bureau; the new CPS nonmetropolitan estimates have been lower than the independent estimates. The magnitude of the monthly differences has varied from 900,000 to 2.5 million persons over the past year, so that the proportion of the population living in metropolitan areas according to the CPS has ranged from 0.4 to 1.0 percentage points higher than the independent estimate. The difference in level between the two sets of estimates is partially attributable to the basic CPS sample design, which, because of sampling variability, includes an oversample of metropolitan households and an undersample of nonmetropolitan households. The monthly variations result from the exit and entrance of rotation groups, each with slightly different metropolitan-nonmetropolitan proportions, into the sample. The apparent overestimation of metropolitan and underestimation of nonmetropolitan population in the CPS relative to the Census Bureau's independent estimates should be taken into account when using the data. Because of the monthly variation in these estimates, month-to-month comparisons of metropolitan and nonmetropolitan estimates should be interpreted with caution.

One other set of estimates that can be produced from CPS microdata files beginning in October 1985 should be treated with caution. These are estimates for individual metropolitan areas. The change in Census Bureau confidentiality rules allowing identification of areas with populations of 100,000 or more instead of 250,000 has produced a situation where we now identify numerous small metropolitan areas on the CPS data files. Although estimates for the larger areas such as New York, Los Angeles, and so forth, should be fairly accurate and valid for a multitude of uses, estimates for the smaller metropolitan areas (those with populations under 500,000) should be used with caution because of the relatively large sampling variability associated with these estimates.

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. Consequently, data for states are not as reliable as national data, and the file will lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodol-*

ogy (Technical Paper 40, U.S. Bureau of the Census).

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

Weights

For all CPS data files a single weight is prepared and used to compute the monthly labor force status estimates. An additional weight was prepared for the earnings universe which roughly corresponds to wage and salary workers in the two outgoing rotations. This is explained below in the section on earnings data. However, the difference in content of the March CPS supplement requires the presentation of additional weights: a household weight, a family weight, and a March supplement weight. In this section we briefly describe the construction and use of these weights. Chapter 5 of Technical paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology* provides documentation of the weighting procedures for the CPS both with and without supplement questions.

The final weight, which is the product of several adjustments, is used to produce population estimates for the various items covered in the regular monthly CPS. This weight is constructed from the basic weight for each person, which represents the probability of selection for the survey. The basic weight is adjusted for special sampling situations and failure to obtain interviews from eligible households (noninterview adjustment). A two-stage ratio estimation procedure adjusts the sample population to the known distribution of the entire population. This two-stage ratio estimation process produces factors which are applied to the basic weight (after the special weighting and noninterview adjustments are made) and results in the final weight associated with each record. In summary, the final weight is the product of: (1) the basic weight, (2) adjustments for special weighting, (3) noninterview adjustment, (4) first stage ratio adjustment factor, and (5) second stage ratio adjustment factor. This final weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data.

Differences in the questionnaire, sample and data uses for the March CPS supplement result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce what is called the March supplement weight. The sample for the March CPS supplement is expanded to include male members of the Armed Forces who are living in civilian housing or with the family on a military base, as well as additional

monthly labor force estimates.

The expanded sample and the need to have a husband and wife receive the same weight has resulted in a weighting system which produces the March supplement weight. The March supplement weight should be used for producing estimates from March supplement data.

Finally, household and family weights are the weights assigned from the householder or reference person after all adjustments have been made and should be used when tabulating estimates of families-households.

Earnings Data

Beginning in 1982, usual hourly and weekly earnings data appear on the Annual Demographic File (ADF) for that portion of the population roughly corresponding to wage and salary workers (self-employed persons in incorporated businesses are excluded, although they are normally included with the wage and salary population). These data are now collected on a monthly basis in the two

labor force interview.

Since the intent of the regular collection of earnings data was to initiate a family earnings data series, all persons in the two outgoing rotations receive an "earnings weight," even if they are not eligible for the earnings item. The earnings weight is a simple ratio-estimation to the person's labor force status by age, race, and sex. When tabulating estimates of earnings based on basic CPS data, use the earnings weight.

Further information on this earnings series is contained in *Technical Description of the Quarterly Data on Weekly Earnings from the Current Population Survey*, BLS Report #601, July 1980. This report is available on request from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D.C. 20212. Attn: Office of Inquiries and Correspondence.

NOTE: For 1982 and 1983, usual weekly earnings are not present for individuals who were not paid on an hourly basis.

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and relative begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "H-HHTYPE" or "HFIN-YN", or a sequential identifier such as "MIG-MTR1" or "SUR-SC1". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 3 record types).

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

Decimal. Numeric. Contains the number of decimal places, where applicable.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow

next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D H-HHTYPE 1 20 (1:3)
      Type of household
U All households
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Type A non-interview
V 3 .Type B/C non-interview

D MIG-MTR1 2 218 (01:09)
      Migration recode
U MIGSAME = 2
V 01 .Nonmover
V 02 .MSA to MSA
V 03 .MSA to nonMSA
V 04 .NonMSA to MSA
V 05 .NonMSA to nonMSA
V 06 .Abroad to MSA
V 07 .Abroad to nonMSA
V 08 .Not in universe (children
      .under 1 year old)
V 09 .Not identifiable
```

How to Distinguish Supplement Variables from Monthly Variables

Monthly variables have a prefix and trailer as follows:

1. H-, HG-, or H% for household record variables.
2. A-, A% for person record variables.
3. The family record contains no monthly variables.

Supplement variables are all one string or they have a suffix. For example HFIN-YN is a supplement variable on the household record. April supplement questions are identified as A-S followed by the item number on the April questionnaire.

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" Line Comments

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables.

"D" Line Data Dictionary

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
CATEGORY VALUE	Range of Values in parentheses	COL.	26-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-4 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" Line Universe Definition

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" Line Value Definition

ID	" V "	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
	" "	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

DATA DICTIONARY INDEX
Current Population Survey, March/April 1990

Household Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
1960 census state code	HG-ST60	45
1980 state rank	HG-STRN	47
Alimony payments recode	HALM-YN	229
Allocation flag for basic CPS	H%HHNUM	301
Allocation flag for basic CPS	H%LIVQRT	302
Allocation flag for basic CPS	H%TELAVL	305
Allocation flag for basic CPS	H%TELHHD	304
Allocation flag for basic CPS	H%TELINT	306
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HCHI	309
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HCHINN	312
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HCHINO	310
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HCHINR	311
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HCMCAR	307
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HCMCEN	308
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HENGAS	323
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HENGVA	324
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HFDVAL	320
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HFLUNC	315
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HFLUNN	316
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HFOODM	322
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HFOODN	321
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HFOODS	319
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HHOTLU	313
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HHOTNO	314
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HLOREN	318
Allocation flags for supplement household	I-HPUBLI	317
Central city Metropolitan Statistical Area	HCCC-R	63
CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	HCHAMP	281
Child support payments recode	HCSP-YN	221
Children in household covered by other health insurance	HCHI	69
Children in household covered by other health insurance, no.	HCHINO	70
Children who ate hot lunch at school	HHOTLUN	75
Children's insurance covered by someone not living in household	HCHINRH	71
Children, number covered by food stamps	HFOODNO	82
Children, number covered by someone else's health insurance	HCHINNO	72
Children, number who ate hot lunch at school	HHOTNO	76
CMSA code	HG-CMSA	58
Disability benefits recode	HDIS-YN	165
Dividend payments recode	HDIV-YN	197
Educational assistance benefits recode	HED-YN	213
Energy assistance received from government	HENGAST	90
Energy assistance, amount received from government	HENGVAL	91
Families, number in household	HNUMFAM	23
Family income	H-FAMINC	10
Farm definition	HFARM	64
Farm self-employment recode	HINC-FR	111
Financial assistance payments recode	HFIN-YN	237
Food stamp receipt	HFOODSP	81
Food value during 19..	HFDVAL	86
Free or reduced price lunch received	HFLUNCH	77

	Mnemonic	Location
Free or reduced price lunch, number of children receiving	HFLUNNO	78
Health Insurance, anyone in household having	HHI-YN	282
Household earnings total, recode	HEARNVAL	261
Household identification number	H-IDNUM	325
Household income percentiles recode	HTOPSPCT	286
Household income percentiles, nation recode	HPCTCUT	287
Household income total, other - recode	HOTHVAL	269
Household income total, recode	HHINC	277
Household income total, recode	HTOTVAL	253
Household income, alimony recode	HALMVAL	230
Household income, disability income recode	HSURVAL	174
Household income, dividend income recode	HDIVVAL	198
Household income, education income recode	HEDVAL	214
Household income, farm income recode	HFRVAL	112
Household income, financial assistance recode	HFINVAL	238
Household income, interest income recode	HINTVAL	190
Household income, other income recode	HOIVAL	246
Household income, public assistance in recode	HPAWVAL	151
Household income, rent income recode	HRNTVAL	206
Household income, retirement income recode	HRETVAL	182
Household income, self-employment income	HSEVAL	104
Household income, Social Security recode	HSSVAL	136
Household income, Supplemental Security recode	HSSIVAL	144
Household income, survivor income recode	HSURVAL	166
Household income, unemployment compensation recode	HUCVAL	120
Household income, Veteran payments recode	HVETVAL	158
Household income, wages and salaries	HWSVAL	9
Household income, worker's compensation recode	HWCVAL	128
Household inxomw, child support,ode	HCSPVAL	222
Household number	H-HHNUM	30
Household record	HRECORD	1
Household respondent line number	H-RESPNM	12
Household sequence number	H-SEQ	2
Household status recode	HHSTATUS	283
Household type	H-TYPE	25
Income payments, other	HOI-YN	245
Industry code	INDCCODE	290
Interest payments recode	HINT-YN	189
Low rent, partially paid by state or local government	HLORENT	80
Medicaid, anyone in housenold covered	HMCAID	280
Medicare coverage of children in household	HCMCARE	67
Medicare coverage, number of children covered	HCMCENO	68
Medicare, anyone in household covered	HMCARE	279
Modified Metropolitan Statistical Area	HMSA-R	62
Month in sample	H-MIS	29
Month of survey	H-MONTH	26
Months covered by food stamps	HFOODMO	84
MSA or CMSA rank	HG-MSAR	55
MSA or PMSA fips code	HG-MSAC	49
MSA size	HMSSZ	60
MSA/PMSA size	HPMSASZ	61
Non-interview, type B/C	H-TYPEBC	34
Number of persons in household under a recode	HUNDER18	284
Own business self-employment	HINC-SE	103
Persons, number in household	H-NUMPER	21
Persons, number in household age 5 to 18	HH5TO18	73

Persons, number in household under age 1	HUNDER15	65
PMSA rank	HG-PMSA	53
Public assistance recode	HPAW-YN	150
Public housing project	HPUBLIC	79
Region	HG-REG	44
Rental payments recode	HRNT-YN	205
Retirement payments recode	HRET-YN	181
Social Security payments recode	HSS-YN	135
Sunbelt recode	HSUN	291
Supplemental Security benefits recode	HSSI-YN	143
Survivor benefits recode	HSUR-YN	165
Telephone available	H-TELA VL	40
Telephone in household	H-TELHHD	38
Telephone interview acceptable	H-TELINT	42
Tenure	H-TENURE	36
Trailer portion of unique household ID	HHPOS	7
Type of household	H-HHTYPE	20
Type of living quarters	H-LIVQRT	32
Unemployment compensation benefits recode	HINC-UC	119
Units in structure	HUUNITS	9
Veterans' payments recode	HVET-YN	157
Wage and salary	HINC-WS	95
Worker's compensation recode	HINC-WC	127
Year of survey	H-YEAR	28

DATA DICTIONARY INDEX
Current Population Survey, March/April 1990

Family Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Alimony payments	FINC-ALM	181
Child support payments	FINC-CSP	173
Disability payments	FINC-DIS	125
Dividend payments	FINC-DIV	149
Education benefits	FINC-ED	165
Family income, alimony	FALMVAL	182
Family income, child support	FCSPVAL	174
Family income, disability income	FDISVAL	126
Family income, dividend income	FDIVVAL	150
Family income, education income	FEDVAL	166
Family income, farm income	FFRVAL	64
Family income, financial assistance	FFINVAL	190
Family income, interest income	FINTVAL	142
Family income, other income	FOIVAL	198
Family income, public assistance income	FPAWVAL	103
Family income, rental income	FRNTVAL	158
Family income, retirement income	FRETVAL	134
Family income, self-employment income	FSEVAL	56
Family income, Social Security	FSSVAL	88
Family income, Supplemental Security income	FSSIVAL	96
Family income, survivor income	FSURVAL	118
Family income, unemployment compensation	FUCVAL	72
Family income, Veteran payments	FVETVAL	110
Family income, wages and salaries	FWSVAL	48
Family income, worker's compensation	FWCVAL	80
Family record	FRECORD	1
Family type	FTYPE	10
Farm self-employment	FINC-FR	63
Financial assistance payments	FINC-FIN	189
Household sequence number	FH-SEQ	2
Income except HEARNVAL	FOTHVAL	221
Income payments, other	FINC-OI	197
Income percentiles	FPCTCUT	30
Index to person record of family head	FHEADIDX	13
Index to person record of family husband	FHUSBIDX	17
Index to person record of family spouse	FSPUIDX	19
Index to person record of family wife	FWIFEIDX	15
Index to person record of last member of family	FLASTIDX	21
Index to person record of last member of family	FMLASIDX	23
Interest payments	FINC-INT	141
Kind of family	FKIND	9
Low income cutoff dollar amount	FPOVCUT	32
Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	FRSPPCT	42
Own business self-employment	FINC-SE	55
Own children in family under 6	FCOWN16	25

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Ratio of family income to low-income level	FAMLIS	37
Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	FRSPOV	40
Reference person or spouse of spanish origin	FSPANISH	231
Related persons in family under 18	FRELU18	29
Related persons in family under 6	FRELU6	28
Rental payments	FINC-RNT	157
Retirement payments	FINC-RET	133
Social Security benefits	FINC-SS	87
Supplemental Security benefits	FINC-SSI	95
Survivor's payments	FINC-SUR	117
Total family earnings	FEARNVAL	213
Total family income	FTOTVAL	205
Total family income recode	FTOT-R	229
Trailer portion of unique household ID	FFPOS	7
Trailer portion of unique household ID	FFPOSOLD	241
Unemployment compensation	FINC-UC	71
Veterans' benefits	FINC-VET	109
Wage and salary	FINC-WS	47
Worker's compensation	FINC-WC	79

DATA DICTIONARY INDEX
Current Population Survey, March/April 1990

Person Record

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Absent from job or business	A-JOBABS	89
Absent from work, received wages or salary for time off job	A-WHYABS	93
Activity, current	A-NLFREA	190
Age	A-AGE	15
Age allocation flag	A%AGE	542
Age at marriage	A-AGEMAR	856
Age of award	A-AGEAW	861
Age recode - persons 15+ years	AGE1	40
Alimony or maintenance payments, received during 1987	A-S63	802
Alimony payment value	ALM-VAL	468
Alimony payments	ALM-YN	467
Allocation flag	A%ANYWK	553
Allocation flag	A%AVAIL	569
Allocation flag	A%CHKWJ	575
Allocation flag	A%CLSWKR	574
Allocation flag	A%EARNRT	582
Allocation flag	A%ENRCHK	594
Allocation flag	A%ENRLW	595
Allocation flag	A%FTABS	563
Allocation flag	A%FTPT	597
Allocation flag	A%FTREAS	557
Allocation flag	A%GRSWK	591
Allocation flag	A%HRLYWK	589
Allocation flag	A%HRS	554
Allocation flag	A%HRSCHK	555
Allocation flag	A%HRSPAY	590
Allocation flag	A%HSCOL	596
Allocation flag	A%I30	818
Allocation flag	A%I31	819
Allocation flag	A%I32	820
Allocation flag	A%I33M	821
Allocation flag	A%I33Y	822
Allocation flag	A%I34	823
Allocation flag	A%I34Y	824
Allocation flag	A%I35	825
Allocation flag	A%I36	826
Allocation flag	A%I40	827
Allocation flag	A%I41	828
Allocation flag	A%I42	829
Allocation flag	A%I43	830
Allocation flag	A%I44A	831
Allocation flag	A%I44B	832
Allocation flag	A%I45	833
Allocation flag	A%I46	834
Allocation flag	A%I47	835
Allocation flag	A%I48	836
Allocation flag	A%I49	837
Allocation flag	A%I50	838
Allocation flag	A%I51	839
Allocation flag	A%I52	840

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag	A%I53	841
Allocation flag	A%I54	842
Allocation flag	A%I55	843
Allocation flag	A%I56	844
Allocation flag	A%I57	845
Allocation flag	A%I58	846
Allocation flag	A%I59	847
Allocation flag	A%I60	848
Allocation flag	A%I62	849
Allocation flag	A%I63	850
Allocation flag	A%I65	851
Allocation flag	A%I66	852
Allocation flag	A%I67	853
Allocation flag	A%I68	854
Allocation flag	A%IND	572
Allocation flag	A%INTEND	581
Allocation flag	A%JOBABS	560
Allocation flag	A%LKFTPT	568
Allocation flag	A%LKWK	564
Allocation flag	A%LOSTIM	558
Allocation flag	A%MAJACT	552
Allocation flag	A%MTHD	565
Allocation flag	A%NLFLJ	577
Allocation flag	A%NLFROT	576
Allocation flag	A%OCC	573
Allocation flag	A%OVRTIM	559
Allocation flag	A%PAYABS	562
Allocation flag	A%UNCOV	593
Allocation flag	A%UNMEM	592
Allocation flag	A%USLFT	556
Allocation flag	A%WANTJB	579
Allocation flag	A%WHENLJ	571
Allocation flag	A%WHYABS	561
Allocation flag	A%WHYLFT	578
Allocation flag	A%WHYLK	566
Allocation flag	A%WHYNA	570
Allocation flag	A%WHYNL	580
Allocation flag	A%WKSLK	567
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-ALMVAL	655
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-ALMYN	654
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-CHAMP	683
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-CSPVAL	653
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-CSPYN	652
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-DISCS	632
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-DISHP	631
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-DISSC1	629
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-DISSC2	630
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-DISTYP	634
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-DISVL1	635
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-DISVL2	636
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-DISYN	633
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-DIVVAL	645
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-DIVYN	644
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-EDTYP1	649
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-EDTYP2	650
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-EDYN	648

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-ERNSRC	679
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-ERNVAL	599
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-ERNYN	598
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-FINVAL	657
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-FINYN	656
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-FRMVAL	605
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-FRMYN	604
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-HIELSE	689
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-HIEMP	686
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-HIOWN	685
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-HIP Aid	687
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-HIYN	684
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-HRCHK	668
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-HRSWK	667
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-INDUS	673
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-INTVAL	643
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-INTYN	642
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-LJCW	672
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-LKSTR	664
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-LKWE EK	663
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-LOSEWK	662
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-MCAID	682
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-MCARE	681
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-NOEMP	680
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-NWLKWK	660
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-NWLOOK	659
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-OCCUP	674
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-OEDVAL	651
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-OIVAL	658
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-PAWMO	618
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-PAWTYP	616
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-PAWVAL	617
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-PAWYN	615
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-PENINC	690
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-PHMEMP	666
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-PTRSN	671
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-PTWKS	670
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-PTYN	669
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-PYRSN	665
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-RETSC1	638
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-RETSC2	639
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-RETVL1	640
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-RETVL2	641
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-RETYN	637
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-RNTVAL	647
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-RNTYN	646
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-RSNNOT	661
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-SEVAL	603
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-SEYN	602
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-SSIVAL	614
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-SSIYN	613
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-SSVAL	612
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-SSYN	611
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-SURSC1	625
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-SURSC2	626
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-SURTYP	624

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-SURVL1	627
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-SURVL2	628
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-SURYN	623
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-UCVAL	607
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-UCYN	606
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-VETQVA	622
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-VETYP	620
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-VETVAL	621
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-VETYN	619
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-WCTYP	609
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-WCVAL	610
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-WCYN	608
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-WKCHK	678
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-WKSWK	677
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-WORKYN	675
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-WSVAL	601
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-WSYN	600
Allocation flag - March supplement	I-WTEMP	676
CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	CHAMP	522
Change award	A-CHAW	865
Child support payments	A-S44B	744
Child support payments	CSP-YN	461
Child support payments agreed to or awarded	A-S44A	742
Child support payments during 1987	A-S50	756
Child support payments received	A-S53	762
Child support payments, amount	CSP-VAL	462
Child support payments, amount changed	A-S47	750
Child support payments, health insurance included as part of child support agreement	A-S49	754
Child support payments, main reason payments not received	A-S54	764
Child support payments, method of payments	A-S51	758
Child support payments, reason not agreed to or awarded	A-S45	746
Child support payments, reason payments not received in 1987	A-S52	760
Child support payments, total actually received in 1987	A-S56	772
Child support payments, total supposed to receive in 1987	A-S55	766
Child support payments, year payments first agreed to or awarded	A-S46	748
Child support, contacted any government agency for aid in obtaining child support	A-S58	780
Child support, type of help agency provided	A-S60A	784
Child support, type of help agency provided	A-S60B	786
Child support, type of help agency provided	A-S60C	788
Child support, type of help agency provided	A-S60D	790
Child support, type of help agency provided	A-S60E	792
Child support, type of help agency provided	A-S61	798
Child support, type of help agency provided	A-S60F	794
Child support, type of help agency provided	A-S60G	796
Child support, year last contacted agency for aid in obtaining support	A-S59	782
Children living here now fathered or adopted by divorce/separated husband	A-S40	733
Children's father lived here	A-S41	735
Children's father provided health insurance in 1987	A-S57	778
Children's father, number of days had custody or visited children in 1987	A-S43	739
Children's father, visitation privileges, joint custody	A-S42	737
Children, ever had any	A-S30	707
Children, living in house	A-S39A	729
Children, number (own or adopted)	A-S36	723
Children, number living in house now	A-S39B	731
Children, own or adopted	A-S35	721

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Civilian labor force	A-CIVLF	197
Class of worker	A-CLSWKR	131
Class of worker	LJCW	236
Class of worker recode	A-RCOW	211
Disability compensation	VET-TYP1	358
Disability income received	DSAB-VAL	407
Disability income, amount received from Source 1	DIS-VAL1	397
Disability income, amount received from Source 2	DIS-VAL2	402
Disability income, Source 1	DIS-SC1	393
Disability income, Source 2	DIS-SC2	395
Disability or health problem that prevents or limits work	DIS-HP	390
Dividend income received	DIV-YN	438
Dividends received	DIV-NON	439
Dividends received, stocks (mutual funds)	DIV-VAL	440
Divorce, property settlement received	A-S65A	806
Divorce, property settlement received	A-S65B	808
Divorce, property settlement received	A-S65C	810
Divorce/separation, alimony or maintenance payments agreed to or awarded	A-S62	800
Divorce/separation, month took place	A-S33M	713
Divorce/separation, year took place	A-S33Y	715
Divorced	A-S32	711
Earners status recode	EARNER	248
Earnings eligibility flag	A-ERNEL	210
Earnings from employer	ERN-VAL	275
Earnings from employer or self-employment	TCERNVAL	693
Earnings from longest job recode	ERN-YN	274
Earnings, hourly pay	A-HERNTF	698
Earnings, source from longest job	ERN-SRCE	281
Earnings, total persons recode	PEARVAL	495
Earnings, weekly pay	A-WERNTF	697
Education assistance	VET-TYP4	361
Educational assistance	ED-YN	451
Educational assistance, employers friends, etc.	OED-TYP3	454
Educational assistance, government	OED-TYP1	452
Educational assistance, school	OED-TYP2	453
Educational assistance, total amount	ED-VAL	455
Employers, number worked for in 19..	PHMEMP	227
Expanded relationship code	A-EXPRP	13
Experienced labor force employment status	A-EXPLF	193
Family members under 18	PARENT	39
Family number	A-FAMNUM	29
Family relationship	A-FAMREL	32
Family relationship, primary and unrelated	FAMREL	35
Family type	A-FAMTYP	31
Farm self employment income suppression flag	TCFFMVAL	696
Farm self-employment	FRMOTR	309
Farm self-employment earnings	FRM-VAL	310
Farm self-employment in ERN-YN or FRMOTR	FRSE-YN	315
Farm self-employment, total amount recode	FRSE-VAL	316
Final weight (2 implied decimal places)	A-FNLWGT	50
Financial assistance	FIN-YN	473
Financial assistance, amount	FIN-VAL	474
Full/part-time status	A-WKSTAT	192
Group health recode - includes dependents	COV-GH	535
Health insurance plan in ...'s own name	HIOWN	524
Health insurance plan offered through current or former employer or union	HIEMP	525

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Health insurance recode - child covered	CH-HI	538
Health plan, children in household covered	HIELSE2	528
Health plan, children not in household covered	HIELSE3	529
Health plan, cost paid by employer or union	HIP Aid	526
Health plan, others covered	HIELSE4	530
Health plan, self only (no one else) covered	HIELSE5	531
Health plan, spouse covered	HIELSE1	527
High school or college attended	A-HSCOL	183
Highest grade attended	A-HGA	22
Highest grade attended allocation flag	A%HGA	547
Highest grade completed	A-HGC	24
Highest grade completed allocation flag	A%HGC	548
Hours worked last week	A-HRS1	77
Hours worked per week	HRSWK	228
Household and family status, detailed	HHDFMX	37
Household member 20 years old or under	A-S37	725
Household sequence number	PH-SEQ	2
Household summary, detailed	HHREL	34
Income (other than Social Security or VA) as result of health problems	DIS-YN	392
Income, other	OI-YN	481
Income, other amount received	OI-VAL	482
Income, other sources	OI-OFF	479
Income, Source Type 1	RET-VAL1	416
Income, Source Type 2	RET-VAL2	421
Income, total other persons recode	POTHVAL	508
Income, total person income recode	PTOT-R	517
Income, total persons recode	PTOTVAL	487
Industry code, detailed - see Appendix A2	A-DTIND	204
Industry of longest job	INDUST	237
Industry of longest job recode by detailed groups	WEIND	255
Industry of longest job recode by major industry groups	WEMIND	257
Industry, see industry code Appendix A1	A-IND	125
Interest income	INT-YN	432
Interest income value	INT-VAL	433
Interview status	A-INTSTA	855
Job wanted now	A-WANTJB	139
Labor force by time worked or lost	A-WKSCH	195
Labor force person recodes	A-LFSR	187
Labor force status recode allocation flag	A%LFSR	551
Labor force, full/time	A-FTLF	199
Last worked at a full-time job	A-WHENLJ	123
Left job, reason	A-WHYLFT	137
Line number	A-LINENO	9
Line number allocation flag	A%LINENO	539
Longest job class of worker recode	CLWK	249
Longest job class of worker recode	WECLW	250
Looking for work	A-LKWK	97
Looking for work, checked with employer directly	A-MTHD3	103
Looking for work, checked with friends or relatives	A-MTHD4	105
Looking for work, could ... have taken a job if offered one	A-AVAIL	119
Looking for work, full-time or part time	A-LKFTPT	117
Looking for work, intend to look work in next 12 months	A-INTEND	163
Looking for work, nothing	A-MTHD6	109
Looking for work, number of weeks	A-WKSLK	115
Looking for work, other	A-MTHD7	111
Looking for work, placed or answered ads	A-MTHD5	107

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Looking for work, private employment agency used	A-MTHD2	101
Looking for work, public employment agency used	A-MTHD1	99
Looking for work, reason	A-WHYLK	113
Looking for work, reason for not taking job	A-WHYNA	121
Looking for work, weeks spent looking	NWLKWK	215
Low-income level of persons recode	PERLIS	519
Major activity last week	A-MAJACT	74
Major industry code	A-MJIND	202
Major occupation code	A-MJOCC	206
Marital status	A-MARITL	17
Marital status	A-S64	804
Marital status allocation flag	A%MARITL	543
Marital status	A-S29C	705
Marriage date (month)	A-S34M	717
Marriage date (year)	A-S34Y	719
Marriage, length	A-LENMAR	858
Married more than once	A-S31	709
Medicaid coverage	MCAID	521
Medicare coverage	MCARE	520
Medicare or Medicaid recode - child covered	CH-MC	537
Money earned from other work	ERN-OTR	282
Nonfarm self employment income suppression flag	TCSEVAL	695
Not looking for work, believes no work available	A-WHYNL1	141
Not looking for work, can't arrange child care	A-WHYNL6	151
Not looking for work, couldn't find any work	A-WHYNL2	143
Not looking for work, don't know	A-WHYNLB	161
Not looking for work, employers think too young or too old	A-WHYNL4	147
Not looking for work, family responsibilities	A-WHYNL7	153
Not looking for work, ill health	A-WHYNL9	157
Not looking for work, in school or other training	A-WHYNL8	155
Not looking for work, lacks nec. schooling, etc.	A-WHYNL3	145
Not looking for work, other	A-WHYNLA	159
Not looking for work, other personal handicap in finding job	A-WHYNL5	149
Not looking for work, reason	PYRSN	226
Not working, main reason	RSNNOT	217
Occupation code, detailed - see Appendix B2	A-DTOCC	208
Occupation of longest job	OCCUP	240
Occupation of longest job recode by detailed groups	POCCU2	251
Occupation of longest job recode by major groups	WEMOCG	253
Occupation, see occupation code Appendix B1	A-OCC	128
Origin	A-REORGN	27
Origin allocation flag	A%ORIGIN	550
Other wage and salary earnings	WAGEOTR	283
Other wage and salary earnings	WS-VAL	284
Overtime worked or at more than one job	A-OVRTIM	87
Own kids	A-OWNKID	860
Parent's line number	A-PARENT	11
Parent's line number allocation flag	A%PARENT	541
Pension or retirement income, other	SUR-SC2	372
Pension plan	PENINCL	534
Pension plan other than Social Security	PENPLAN	533
Pension retirement income other than Social Security or VA	RET-YN	413
People, number employed by ...'s employer	NOEMP	273
Percent received	A-PERREC	866
Person record	PRECORD	1
Pointer to sequence number of family record	PF-SEQ	46

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Pointer to sequence number of own family record	PHF-SEQ	44
Primary family relationship	A-PFREL	33
Private health insurance plan	HI-YN	523
Private health insurance recode - includes dependents	COV-HI	536
Public assistance received	PAW-YN	348
Public assistance type	PAW-TYP	349
Public assistance, months received	PAW-MON	350
Public assistance, value	PAW-VAL	352
Race	A-RACE	25
Race allocation flag	A%RACE	549
Regular job or business	A-NLFLJ	135
Relationship to reference person allocation flag	A%RRP	540
Rent income	RNT-YN	445
Rent income, amount	RNT-VAL	446
Retired or left a job for health reasons	DIS-CS	391
Retirement income recode, total amount	RTM-VAL	426
Retirement income source	RET-SC1	414
Retirement income, other	RET-SC2	415
School attended last week	A-ENRLW	181
Self-employment, own business recode	SEMP-YN	302
Self-employment, own business value	SE-VAL	297
Self-employment, own business value	SEMP-VAL	303
Self-employment, own business work	SEOTR	296
Separation, held job at that time	A-S66	812
Separation, working 35 hours or more per week or less	A-S67	814
Separation, working at any time during the 5 years before last separation	A-S68	816
Sequence number of parent in household	PRNT-PTR	48
Sex	A-SEX	20
Sex allocation flag	A%SEX	545
Sex, age, presence of children	A-S29B	703
Social Security income received	SS-YN	337
Social Security income received	SSI-YN	343
Social Security income received	SS-VAL	338
Social Security value	SSI-VAL	344
Spouse's line number	A-SPOUSE	18
Spouse's line number allocation flag	A%SPOUSE	544
Status of person	A-S38	727
Status of person identifier	P-STAT	26
Student full-time or part-time	A-FTPT	185
Survivor benefits	VET-TYP2	359
Survivor's income source	SUR-SC1	370
Survivor's income, Source 1	SUR-VAL1	374
Survivor's income, Source 2	SUR-VAL2	379
Survivor's income, total	SRVS-VAL	384
Survivors benefits	SUR-YN	369
Time of award	A-TIMAW	863
Time off work last week	A-LOSTIM	85
Time spent looking for work	NWLOOK	214
Total wage and salary earnings recode	WSAL-VAL	290
Trailer portion of unique household ID	PPPOS	7
Trailer portion of unique household ID	PPPOSOLD	133
Unemployment benefits	UC-VAL	325
Unemployment benefits, supplemental	SUBUC	323
Unemployment compensation, State or Federal	UC-YN U	322
Unemployment reason	A-UNTYPE	188
Union unemployment or strike unemployment benefits	STRKUC	324

Item	Mnemonic	Location
Usually worked 35 hours	A-FTABS	95
Usually worked 35 hours or more a week	A-FTREAS	83
VA annual income questionnaire filled out	VET-QVA	363
Veteran status	A-VET	21
Veteran status allocation flag	A%VET	546
Veterans' income received	VET-VAL	364
Veterans' payments	VET-YN	357
Veterans' payments, other	VET-TYP5	362
Veterans' pension	VET-TYP3	360
Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	WSAL-YN	289
Wage and salary income suppression flag	TCWSVAL	694
Weeks looking for work	LKNONE	222
Weeks looking for work	LKWEEK	223
Weeks looking for work in one stretch	LKSTRCH	225
Work at a job or business at any time during 19..?	WORKYN	212
Work last week	A-ANYWK	75
Work weeks lost	LOSEWKS	221
Work, any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	WTEMP	213
Work, number of weeks worked during 19..	WKSWOR	218
Worked 35 hours or more a week	A-USLFT	81
Worked less than 35 hours per week	PTYN	231
Worked less than 35 hours, number of weeks	PTWEEK	232
Worked less than 35 hours, reason	PTRSN	234
Worker's compensation payments or other payments	WC-YN	330
Worker's compensation, source of payments	WC-TYPE	331
Worker/nonworker recode - full/part time workers	WEXP	243
Worker/nonworker recode - part year worker weeks	WEUEMP	247
Worker/nonworker recode - weeks looking for nonworkers	WELKNW	246
Worker/nonworker recode - weeks worked last year	WEWKRS	245
Workers compensation payments, amount	WC-VAL	332
Years of school completed	SCHL1	42

DATA DICTIONARY ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Current Population Survey, March/April 1990

Household Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
H-FAMINC	Family income	10
H-HHNUM	Household number	30
H-HHTYPE	Type of household	20
H-IDNUM	Household identification number	325
H-LIVQRT	Type of living quarters	32
H-MIS	Month in sample	29
H-MONTH	Month of survey	26
H-NUMPER	Persons, number in household	21
H-RESPNM	Household respondent line number	12
H-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
H-TELA VL	Telephone available	40
H-TELHHD	Telephone in household	38
H-TELINT	Telephone interview acceptable	42
H-TENURE	Tenure	36
H-TYPE	Household type	25
H-TYPEBC	Non-interview, type B/C	34
H-YEAR	Year of survey	28
H%HHNUM	Allocation flag for basic CPS	301
H%LIVQRT	Allocation flag for basic CPS	302
H%TELA VL	Allocation flag for basic CPS	305
H%TELHHD	Allocation flag for basic CPS	304
H%TELINT	Allocation flag for basic CPS	306
HALM-YN	Alimony payments recode	229
HALMVAL	Household income, alimony recode	230
HCCC-R	Central city Metropolitan Statistical Area	63
HCHAMP	CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	281
HCHI	Children in household covered by other health insurance	69
HCHINNO	Children, number covered by someone else's health insurance	72
HCHINO	Children in household covered by other health insurance, no.	70
HCHINRH	Children's insurance covered by someone not living in household	71
HCMCARE	Medicare coverage of children in household	67
HCMCENO	Medicare coverage, number of children covered	68
HCSP-YN	Child support payments recode	221
HCSPVAL	Household income, child support recode	222
HDIS-YN	Disability benefits recode	165
HDIV-YN	Dividend payments recode	197
HDIVVAL	Household income, dividend income recode	198
HEARNVAL	Household total earnings recode	261
HED-YN	Educational assistance benefits recode	213
HEDVAL	Household income, education income recode	214
HENGAST	Energy assistance received from government	90
HENGVAL	Energy assistance, amount. received from government	91
HFARM	Farm definition	64
HFDVAL	Food value during 19..	86
HFIN-YN	Financial assistance payments recode	237
HFINVAL	Household income, financial assistance recode	238
HFLUNCH	Free or reduced price lunch received	77
HFLUNNO	Free or reduced price lunch, number of children receiving	78
HFOODMO	Months covered by food stamps	84
HFOODNO	Children, number covered by food stamps	82

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HFOODSP	Food stamp recipient	81
HFRVAL	Household income, farm income recode	112
HG-CMSA	CMSA code	58
HG-MSAC	MSA or PMSA FIPS code	49
HG-MSAR	MSA or CMSA rank	55
HG-PMSA	PMSA rank	53
HG-REG	Region	44
HG-ST60	1960 census state code	45
HG-STRN	1980 state rank	47
HH5TO18	Persons, number in household age 5 to 18	73
HHI-YN	Health insurance, anyone in household	282
HHINC	Household total income recode	277
HHOTLUN	Children who ate hot lunch at school	75
HHOTNO	Children, number who ate hot lunch at school	76
HHPOS	Trailer portion of unique household ID	7
HHSTATUS	Household status recode	283
HINC-FR	Farm self-employment recode	111
HINC-SE	Own business self-employment	103
HINC-UC	Unemployment compensation benefits recode	119
HINC-WC	Worker's compensation recode	127
HINC-WS	Wage and salary	95
HINT-YN	Interest payments recode	189
HINTVAL	Household income, interest income recode	190
HLORENT	Low rent, partially paid by state or local government	80
HMC AID	Medicaid, anyone in household covered	280
HMCARE	Medicare, anyone in household covered	279
HMSA-R	Modified Metropolitan Statistical Area	62
HMSSZ	MSA size	60
HNUMFAM	Families, number in household	23
HOI-YN	Income payments, other	245
HOIVAL	Household income, other income recode	246
HOTHVAL	Total other household income recode	269
HPAW-YN	Public assistance recode	150
HPAWVAL	Household income, public assistance in recode	151
HPCTCUT	Household income percentiles - Nation recode	287
HPMSASZ	MSA/PMSA size	61
HPUBLIC	Public housing project	79
HRECORD	Household record	1
HRET-YN	Retirement payments recode	181
HRETVAL	Household income, retirement income recode	182
HRNT-YN	Rental payments recode	205
HRNTVAL	Household income, rent income recode	206
HSEVAL	Household income, self-employment income	104
HSS-YN	Social Security payments recode	135
HSSI-YN	Supplemental Security benefits recode	143
HSSIVAL	Household income, Supplemental Security recode	144
HSSVAL	Household income, Social Security recode	136
HSUN	Sunbelt recode	291
HSUR-YN	Survivor benefits recode	165
HSURVAL	Household income, survivor income recode	166
HSURVAL	Household income, disability income recode	174
HTOP5PCT	Household income percentiles recode	286
HTOTVAL	Household total income recode	253
HUCVAL	Household income, unemployment compensation recode	120
HUNDER15	Persons, number in household under age 1	65
HUNDER18	Persons, number in household under age 18 recode	284

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HUUNITS	Units in structure	9
HVET-YN	Veterans' payments recode	157
HVETVAL	Household income, Veteran payments recode	158
HWCVAL	Household income, worker's compensation recode	128
HWSVAL	Household income, wages and salaries	96
I-HCHI	Allocation flags for supplement household	309
I-HCHINN	Allocation flags for supplement household	312
I-HCHINO	Allocation flags for supplement household	310
I-HCHINR	Allocation flags for supplement household	311
I-HCMCAR	Allocation flags for supplement household	307
I-HCMCEN	Allocation flags for supplement household	308
I-HENGAS	Allocation flags for supplement household	323
I-HENGVA	Allocation flags for supplement household	324
I-HFDVAL	Allocation flags for supplement household	320
I-HFLUNC	Allocation flags for supplement household	315
I-HFLUNN	Allocation flags for supplement household	316
I-HFOODM	Allocation flags for supplement household	322
I-HFOODN	Allocation flags for supplement household	321
I-HFOODS	Allocation flags for supplement household	319
I-HHOTLU	Allocation flags for supplement household	313
I-HHOTNO	Allocation flags for supplement household	314
I-HLOREN	Allocation flags for supplement household	318
I-HPUBLI	Allocation flags for supplement household	317
INDCCODE	Industry code	290

DATA DICTIONARY ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING
 Current Population Survey, March/April 1990

Family Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
FAGEU18	Own never married children under 18 by age	26
FALMVAL	Family income, alimony	182
FAMLIS	Ratio of family income to low-income level	37
FCSPVAL	Family income, child support	174
FDISVAL	Family income, disability income	126
FDIVVAL	Family income, dividend income	150
FEARNVAL	Family earnings, total	213
FEDVAL	Family income, education income	166
FFINVAL	Family income, financial assistance	190
FFPOS	Trailer portion of unique household ID	7
FFPOSOLD	Trailer portion of unique household ID	241
FRVAL	Family income, farm income	64
FH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
FHEADIDX	Index to person record of family head	13
FHUSBIDX	Index to person record of family husband	17
FINC-ALM	Alimony payments	181
FINC-CSP	Child support payments	173
FINC-DIS	Disability payments	125
FINC-DIV	Dividend payments	149
FINC-ED	Education benefits	165
FINC-FIN	Financial assistance payments	189
FINC-FR	Farm self-employment	63
FINC-INT	Interest payments	141
FINC-OI	Income payments, other	197
FINC-PAW	Public assistance or welfare benefits	102
FINC-RET	Retirement payments	133
FINC-RNT	Rental payments	157
FINC-SE	Own business self-employment	55
FINC-SS	Social Security benefits	87
FINC-SSI	Supplemental Security benefits	95
FINC-SUR	Survivor's payments	117
FINC-UC	Unemployment compensation	71
FINC-VET	Veterans' benefits	109
FINC-WC	Worker's compensation	79
FINC-WS	Wage and salary	47
FINTVAL	Family income, interest income	142
FKIND	Kind of family	9
FLASTIDX	Index to person record of last member of family	21
FMLASIDX	Index to person record of last member of family	23
FOIVAL	Family income, other income	198
FOTHVAL	Income except HEARNVAL	221
FOWNU18	Own never married children, number under 18	27
FOWNU6	Own children in family under 6	25
FPAWVAL	Family income, public assistance income	103
FPCTCUT	Income percentiles	30
FPERSONS	Persons in family	11
FPOVCUT	Low income cutoff dollar amount	32
FRECORD	Family record	1
FRELU18	Related persons in family under 18	29
FRELU6	Related persons in family under 6	28

Mnemonic	Item	Location
FRETVAL	Family income, retirement income	134
FRNTVAL	Family income, rental income	158
FRSPOV	Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level	40
FRSPCT	Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily	42
FSEVAL	Family income, self-employment income	56
FSPANISH	Reference person or spouse of spanish origin	231
FSPUIDX	Index to person record of family spouse	19
FSSIVAL	Family income, Supplemental Security income	96
FSSVAL	Family income, Social Security	88
FSURVAL	Family income, survivor income	118
FTOT-R	Family total income recode	229
FTOTVAL	Family total income	205
FTYPE	Family type	10
FUCVAL	Family income, unemployment comp.	72
FVETVAL	Family income, Veteran payments	110
FWCVAL	Family income, worker's compensation	80
FWIFEIDX	Index to person record of family wife	15
FWSVAL	Family income, wages and salaries	48
POVLL	Ratio of family income to low-income	38

DATA DICTIONARY ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Current Population Survey, March/April 1990

Person Record

Mnemonic	Item	Location
A-AGE	Age	15
A-AGEAW	Age of award	861
A-AGEMAR	Age at marriage	856
A-ANYWK	Work last week	75
A-AVAIL	Looking for work, could ... have taken a job if offered one	119
A-CHAW	Change award	865
A-CIVLF	Civilian labor force	197
A-CLSWKR	Class of worker	131
A-DTIND	Industry code, detailed - See Appendix A2	204
A-DTOCC	Industry code, occupation - See Appendix B2	208
A-ENRLW	School attended last week	181
A-ERNEI	Earnings eligibility flag	210
A-EXPLF	Experienced labor force employment status	193
A-EXPRRP	Expanded relationship code	13
A-FAMNUM	Family number	29
A-FAMREL	Family relationship	32
A-FAMTYP	Family type	31
A-FNLWGT	Final weight (2 implied decimal places)	50
A-FTABS	Usually worked 35 hours	95
A-FTLF	Labor force, full/time	199
A-FTPT	Student full-time or part-time	185
A-FTREAS	Usually worked 35 hours or more a week	83
A-HERNTF	Earnings, hourly pay	698
A-HGA	Highest grade attended	22
A-HGC	Highest grade completed	24
A-HRS1	Hours worked last week	77
A-HSCOL	High school or college attended	183
A-IND	Industry, see industry code Appendix A1	125
A-INTEND	Looking for work, intend to look work in next 12 months	163
A-INTSTA	Interview status	855
A-JOBABS	Absent from job or business	89
A-LENMAR	Marriage, length	858
A-LFSR	Labor force person recodes	187
A-LINENO	Line number	9
A-LKFTPT	Looking for work, full-time or part time	117
A-LKWK	Looking for work	97
A-LOSTIM	Time off work last week	85
A-MAJACT	Major activity last week	74
A-MARITL	Marital status	17
A-MJIND	Major industry code	202
A-MJOCC	Major occupation code	206
A-MTHD1	Looking for work, public employment agency used	99
A-MTHD2	Looking for work, private employment agency used	101
A-MTHD3	Looking for work, checked with employer directly	103
A-MTHD4	Looking for work, checked with friends or relatives	105
A-MTHD5	Looking for work, placed or answered ads	107
A-MTHD6	Looking for work, nothing	109
A-MTHD7	Looking for work, other	111
A-NLFLJ	Regular job or business	135
A-NLFREA	Activity, current	190

Mnemonic	Item	Location
A-OCC	Occupation, see occupation code Appendix B1	128
A-OVRTIM	Overtime worked or at more than one job	87
A-OWNKID	Own kids	860
A-PARENT	Parent's line number	11
A-PERREC	Percent received	866
A-PFREL	Primary family relationship	33
A-RACE	Race	25
A-RCOW	Class of worker recode	211
A-REORGN	Origin	27
A-S29B	Sex, age, presence of children	703
A-S29C	Marital status	705
A-S30	Children, ever had any	707
A-S31	Married more than once	709
A-S32	Divorced	711
A-S33M	Divorce/separation, month took place	713
A-S33Y	Divorce/separation, year took place	715
A-S34M	Marriage date (month)	717
A-S34Y	Marriage date (year)	719
A-S35	Children, (own or adopted)	721
A-S36	Children, number (own or adopted)	723
A-S37	Household member 20 years old or under	725
A-S38	Status of person	727
A-S39A	Children, living in house	729
A-S39B	Children, number living in house now	731
A-S40	Children, living here now fathered or adopted by divorced/separated husband	733
A-S41	Children's father lived here	735
A-S42	Children's father, visitation privileges, joint custody	737
A-S43	Children's father, number of days had custody or visited children in 1987	739
A-S44A	Child support payments agreed to or awarded	742
A-S44B	Child support payments	744
A-S45	Child support payments, reason not agreed to or awarded	746
A-S46	Child support payments, year payments first agreed to or awarded	748
A-S47	Child support payments, amount changed	750
A-S49	Child support payments, health insurance included as part of child support agreement	754
A-S50	Child support payments during 1987	756
A-S51	Child support payments, method of payments	758
A-S52	Child support payments, reason payments not received in 1987	760
A-S53	Child support payments received	762
A-S54	Child support payments, main reason payments not received	764
A-S55	Child support payments, total supposed to receive in 1987	766
A-S56	Child support payments, total actually received in 1987	772
A-S57	Children's father provided health insurance in 1987	778
A-S58	Child support, contacted any government agency for aid in obtaining child support	780
A-S59	Child support, year last contacted agency for aid in obtaining support	782
A-S60A	Child support, type of help agency provided	784
A-S60B	Child support, type of help agency provided	786
A-S60C	Child support, type of help agency provided	788
A-S60D	Child support, type of help agency provided	790
A-S60E	Child support, type of help agency provided	792
A-S60F	Child support, type of help agency provided	794
A-S60G	Child support, type of help agency provided	796
A-S61	Child support, type of help agency provided	798

mnemonic	item	Location
A-S62	Divorce/separation, were alimony or maintenance payments agreed to or awarded	800
A-S63	Alimony or maintenance payments, received during 1987	802
A-S64	Marital status	804
A-S65A	Divorce, property settlement received	806
A-S65B	Divorce, property settlement received	808
A-S65C	Divorce, property settlement received	810
A-S66	Separation, held job at that time	812
A-S67	Separation, working 35 hours or more per week or less	814
A-S68	Separation, working at any time during the 5 years before last separation	816
A-SEX	Sex	20
A-SPOUSE	Spouse's line number	18
A-TIMAW	Time of award	863
A-UNTYPE	Unemployment reason	188
A-USLFT	Worked 35 hours or more a week	81
A-VET	Veteran status	21
A-WANTJB	Job wanted now	139
A-WERNTF	Earnings, weekly pay	697
A-WHENLJ	Last worked at a full-time job	123
A-WHYABS	Absent from work, received wages or salary for time off job	93
A-WHYLFT	Left job, reason	137
A-WHYLK	Looking for work, reason	113
A-WHYNA	Looking for work, reason for not taking job	121
A-WHYNL1	Not looking for work, believes no work available	141
A-WHYNL2	Not looking for work, couldn't find any work	143
A-WHYNL3	Not looking for work, lacks nec. schooling, etc.	145
A-WHYNL4	Not looking for work, employers think too young or too old	147
A-WHYNL5	Not looking for work, other personal handicap in finding job	149
A-WHYNL6	Not looking for work, can't arrange child care	151
A-WHYNL7	Not looking for work, family responsibilities	153
A-WHYNL8	Not looking for work, in school or other training	155
A-WHYNL9	Not looking for work, ill health	157
A-WHYNLA	Not looking for work, other	159
A-WHYNLB	Not looking for work, don't know	161
A-WKSCH	Labor force by time worked or lost	195
A-WKSLK	Looking for work, number of weeks	115
A-WKSTAT	Full/part-time status	192
A%AGE	Age allocation flag	542
A%ANYWK	Allocation flag	553
A%AVAIL	Allocation flag	569
A%CHKWJ	Allocation flag	575
A%CLSWKR	Allocation flag	574
A%EARNRT	Allocation flag	582
A%ENRCHK	Allocation flag	594
A%ENRLW	Allocation flag	595
A%FTABS	Allocation flag	563
A%FTIPT	Allocation flag	597
A%FTREAS	Allocation flag	557
A%GRSWK	Allocation flag	591
A%HGA	Highest grade attended allocation flag	547
A%HGC	Highest grade completed allocation flag	548
A%HRLYWK	Allocation flag	589
A%HRS	Allocation flag	554
A%HRSCHK	Allocation flag	555
A%HRSPAY	Allocation flag	590
A%HSCOL	Allocation flag	596

Mnemonic	Item	Location
A%I30	Allocation flag	818
A%I31	Allocation flag	819
A%I32	Allocation flag	820
A%I33M	Allocation flag	821
A%I33Y	Allocation flag	822
A%I34M	Allocation flag	823
A%I34Y	Allocation flag	824
A%I35	Allocation flag	825
A%I36	Allocation flag	826
A%I40	Allocation flag	827
A%I41	Allocation flag	828
A%I42	Allocation flag	829
A%I43	Allocation flag	830
A%I44A	Allocation flag	831
A%I44B	Allocation flag	832
A%I45	Allocation flag	833
A%I46	Allocation flag	834
A%I47	Allocation flag	835
A%I48	Allocation flag	836
A%I49	Allocation flag	837
A%I50	Allocation flag	838
A%I51	Allocation flag	839
A%I52	Allocation flag	840
A%I53	Allocation flag	841
A%I54	Allocation flag	842
A%I55	Allocation flag	843
A%I56	Allocation flag	844
A%I57	Allocation flag	845
A%I58	Allocation flag	846
A%I59	Allocation flag	847
A%I60	Allocation flag	848
A%I62	Allocation flag	849
A%I63	Allocation flag	850
A%I65	Allocation flag	851
A%I66	Allocation flag	852
A%I67	Allocation flag	853
A%I68	Allocation flag	854
A%IND	Allocation flag	572
A%INTEND	Allocation flag	581
A%JOBABS	Allocation flag	560
A%LFSR	Labor force status recode allocation flag	551
A%LINENO	Line number allocation flag	539
A%LKFTPT	Allocation flag	568
A%LKWK	Allocation flag	564
A%LOSTIM	Allocation flag	558
A%MAJACT	Allocation flag	552
A%MARITL	Marital status allocation flag	543
A%MTHD	Allocation flag	565
A%NLFLJ	Allocation flag	577
A%NLFROT	Allocation flag	576
A%OCC	Allocation flag	573
A%ORIGIN	Origin allocation flag	550
A%OVRTIM	Allocation flag	559
A%PARENT	Parent's line number allocation flag	541
A%PAYABS	Allocation flag	562
A%RACE	Race allocation flag	549

Mnemonic	Item	Location
A%RRP	Relationship to reference person allocation flag	540
A%SEX	Sex allocation flag	545
A%SPOUSE	Spouse's line number allocation flag	544
A%UNCOV	Allocation flag	593
A%UNMEM	Allocation flag	592
A%USLFT	Allocation flag	556
A%VET	Veteran status allocation flag	546
A%WANTJB	Allocation flag	579
A%WHENLJ	Allocation flag	571
A%WHYABS	Allocation flag	561
A%WHYLFT	Allocation flag	578
A%WHYLK	Allocation flag	566
A%WHYNA	Allocation flag	570
A%WHYNL	Allocation flag	580
A%WKSLK	Allocation flag	567
AGE1	Age recode - persons 15+ years	40
ALM-VAL	Alimony payment value	468
ALM-YN	Alimony payments	467
CH-HI	Health insurance, recode - child covered	538
CH-MC	Medicare or Medicaid - recode - child covered	537
CHAMP	CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care	522
CLWK	Longest job class of worker recode	249
COV-GH	Group health, recode - includes dependents	535
COV-HI	Private health insurance, recode - includes dependents	536
CSP-VAL	Child support payments, amount	462
CSP-YN	Child support payments	461
DIS-CS	Retired or left a job for health reasons	391
DIS-HP	Disability or health problem that prevents or limits work	390
DIS-SC1	Disability income, Source 1	393
DIS-SC2	Disability income, Source 2	395
DIS-VAL1	Disability income, amount received from Source 1	397
DIS-VAL2	Disability income, amount received from Source 2	402
DIS-YN	Income (other than Social Security or VA) as result of health problems	392
DIV-NON	Dividends received	439
DIV-VAL	Dividends received, stocks (mutual funds)	440
DIV-YN	Dividends income received	438
DSAB-VAL	Disability income received	407
EARNFR	Earning status recode	248
ED-VAL	Educational assistance, total amount	455
ED-YN	Educational assistance	451
ERN-OTR	Money earned from other work	282
ERN-SRCE	Earnings, source from longest job	281
ERN-VAL	Earnings from employer	275
ERN-YN	Earnings from longest job recode	274
FAMREL	Family relationship, primary and unrelated	35
FIN-VAL	Financial assistance, amount	474
FIN-YN	Financial assistance	473
FRM-VAL	Farm self-employment earnings	310
FRMOTR	Farm self-employment	309
FRSE-VAL	Farm self-employment, total amount recode	316
FRSE-YN	Farm self-employment in ERN-YN or FRMOTR	315
HHDFMX	Household and family status, detailed	37
HHDREL	Household summary, detailed	34
HI-YN	Private health insurance plan	523
HIELSE1	Health plan, spouse covered	527
HIELSE2	Health plan, children in household covered	528

Mnemonic	Item	Location
HIELSE3	Health plan, children not in household covered	529
HIELSE4	Health plan, others covered	530
HIELSE5	Health plan, self only (no one else) covered	531
HIEMP	Health insurance plan offered through current or former employer or union	525
HIOWN	Health insurance plan in ...'s own name	524
HIP Aid	Health plan, cost paid by employer or union	526
HRSWK	Hours worked per week	228
I-ALMVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	655
I-ALMYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	654
I-CHAMP	Allocation flag - March supplement	683
I-CSPVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	653
I-CSPYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	652
I-DISCS	Allocation flag - March supplement	632
I-DISHP	Allocation flag - March supplement	631
I-DISSC1	Allocation flag - March supplement	629
I-DISSC2	Allocation flag - March supplement	630
I-DISTYP	Allocation flag - March supplement	634
I-DISVL1	Allocation flag - March supplement	635
I-DISVL2	Allocation flag - March supplement	636
I-DISYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	633
I-DIVVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	645
I-DIVYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	644
I-EDTYP1	Allocation flag - March supplement	649
I-EDTYP2	Allocation flag - March supplement	650
I-EDYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	648
I-ERNSRC	Allocation flag - March supplement	679
I-ERNVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	599
I-ERNYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	598
I-FINVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	657
I-FINYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	656
I-FRMVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	605
I-FRMYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	604
I-HIELSE	Allocation flag - March supplement	689
I-HIEMP	Allocation flag - March supplement	686
I-HIOWN	Allocation flag - March supplement	685
I-HIP Aid	Allocation flag - March supplement	687
I-HIYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	684
I-HRCHK	Allocation flag - March supplement	668
I-HRSWK	Allocation flag - March supplement	667
I-INDUS	Allocation flag - March supplement	673
I-INTVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	643
I-INTYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	642
I-LJCW	Allocation flag - March supplement	672
I-LKSTR	Allocation flag - March supplement	664
I-LKWEK	Allocation flag - March supplement	663
I-LOSEWK	Allocation flag - March supplement	662
I-MCAID	Allocation flag - March supplement	682
I-MCARE	Allocation flag - March supplement	681
I-NOEMP	Allocation flag - March supplement	680
I-NWLKWK	Allocation flag - March supplement	660
I-NWLOOK	Allocation flag - March supplement	659
I-OCCUP	Allocation flag - March supplement	674
I-OEDVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	651
I-OIVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	658
I-PAWMO	Allocation flag - March supplement	618
I-PAWTYP	Allocation flag - March supplement	616

Mnemonic	Item	Location
I-PAWVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	617
I-PAWYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	615
I-PENINC	Allocation flag - March supplement	690
I-PHMEMP	Allocation flag - March supplement	666
I-PTRS	Allocation flag - March supplement	671
I-PTWKS	Allocation flag - March supplement	670
I-PTYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	669
I-PYRSN	Allocation flag - March supplement	665
I-RETSC1	Allocation flag - March supplement	638
I-RETSC2	Allocation flag - March supplement	639
I-RETVL1	Allocation flag - March supplement	640
I-RETVL2	Allocation flag - March supplement	641
I-RETYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	637
I-RNTVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	647
I-RNTYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	646
I-RSNNOT	Allocation flag - March supplement	661
I-SEVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	603
I-SEYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	602
I-SSIVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	614
I-SSIYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	613
I-SSVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	612
I-SSYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	611
I-SURSC1	Allocation flag - March supplement	625
I-SURSC2	Allocation flag - March supplement	626
I-SURTYP	Allocation flag - March supplement	624
I-SURVL1	Allocation flag - March supplement	627
I-SURVL2	Allocation flag - March supplement	628
I-SURYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	623
I-UCVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	607
I-UCYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	606
I-VETQVA	Allocation flag - March supplement	622
I-VETTYP	Allocation flag - March supplement	620
I-VETVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	621
I-VETYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	619
I-WCTYP	Allocation flag - March supplement	609
I-WCVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	610
I-WCYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	608
I-WKCHK	Allocation flag - March supplement	678
I-WKSWK	Allocation flag - March supplement	677
I-WORKYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	675
I-WSVAL	Allocation flag - March supplement	601
I-WSYN	Allocation flag - March supplement	600
I-WTEMP	Allocation flag - March supplement	676
INDUST	Industry of longest job	237
INT-VAL	Interest income value	433
INT-YN	Interest income	432
LJCW	Class of worker	236
LKNONE	Weeks looking for work	222
LKSTRCH	Weeks looking for work in one stretch	225
LKWEEK	Weeks looking for work	223
LOSEWKS	Work weeks lost	221
MCAID	Medicaid coverage	521
MCARE	Medicare coverage	520
NOEMP	People, number employed by ...'s employer	273
NWLKWK	Looking for work, weeks spent looking	215
NWLOOK	Time spent looking for work	214

Mnemonic	Item	Location
OCCUP	Occupation of longest job	240
OED-TYP1	Educational assistance, government	452
OED-TYP2	Educational assistance, school	453
OED-TYP3	Educational assistance, employers friends, etc.	454
OI-OFF	Income, other sources	479
OI-VAL	Income, other, amount received	482
OI-YN	Income, other	481
P-STAT	Status of person identifier	26
PARENT	Family members under 18	39
PAW-MON	Public assistance, months received	350
PAW-TYP	Public assistance type	349
PAW-VAL	Public assistance, value	352
PAW-YN	Public assistance received	348
PEARVAL	Earnings, total persons recode	495
PENINCL	Pension plan	534
PENPLAN	Pension plan other than Social Security	533
PERLIS	Low-income level of persons recode	519
PF-SEQ	Pointer to sequence number of family record	46
PH-SEQ	Household sequence number	2
PHF-SEQ	Pointer to sequence number of own family record	44
PHMEMP	Employers, number worked for in 19..	227
POCCU2	Occupation of longest job recode by detailed groups	251
POTHVAL	Income, total other persons recode	508
PPPOS	Trailer portion of unique household ID	7
PPPOSOLD	Trailer portion of unique household ID	133
PRECORD	Person record	1
PRNT-PTR	Sequence number of parent in household	48
PTOT-R	Income, total person income recode	517
PTOTVAL	Income, total persons recode	487
PTRSN	Worked less than 35 hours, reason	234
PTWEEKS	Worked less than 35 hours, number of weeks	232
PTYN	Worked less than 35 hours per week	231
PYRSN	Not looking for work, reason	226
RET-SC1	Retirement income source	414
RET-SC2	Retirement income, other	415
RET-VAL1	Income, Source Type 1	416
RET-VAL2	Income, Source Type 2	421
RET-YN	Pension retirement income other than Social Security or VA	413
RNT-VAL	Rent income, amount	446
RNT-YN	Rent income	445
RSNNOT	Not working, main reason	217
RTM-VAL	Retirement income recode, total amount	426
SCHL1	Years of school completed	42
SE-VAL	Self-employment, own business value	297
SEMP-VAL	Self-employment, own business value	303
SEMP-YN	Self-employment, own business recode	302
SEOTR	Self-employment, own business work	296
SRVS-VAL	Survivor's income, total	384
SS-VAL	Social Security income received	338
SS-YN	Social Security income received	337
SSI-VAL	Social Security value	344
SSI-YN	Social Security income received	343
STRKUC	Union unemployment or strike unemployment benefits	324
SUBUC	Unemployment benefits, supplemental	323
SUR-SC1	Survivor's income source	370
SUR-SC2	Pension or retirement income, other	372

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION
SUR-VAL1	Survivor's income, Source 1	374
SUR-VAL2	Survivor's income, Source 2	379
SUR-YN	Survivors benefits	369
TCERNVAL	Earnings from employer or self-employment	693
TCFFMVAL	Farm self employment income suppression flag	696
TCSEVAL	Nonfarm self employment income suppression flag	695
TCWSVAL	Wage and salary income suppression flag	694
UC-VAL	Unemployment benefits	325
UC-YN U	Unemployment compensation, State or Federal	322
VET-QVA	VA annual income questionnaire filled out	363
VET-TYP1	Disability compensation	358
VET-TYP2	Survivor benefits	359
VET-TYP3	Veterans' pension	360
VET-TYP4	Education assistance	361
VET-TYP5	Veterans' payments, other	362
VET-VAL	Veterans' income received	364
VET-YN	Veterans' payments	357
WAGEOTR	Other wage and salary earnings	283
WC-TYPE	Worker's compensation, source of payments	331
WC-VAL	Workers compensation payments, amount	332
WC-YN	Worker's compensation payments or other payments	330
WECLW	Longest job class of worker recode	250
WEIND	Industry of longest job recode by detailed groups	255
WELKNW	Worker/nonworker recode - weeks looking for nonworkers	246
WEMIND	Industry of longest job recode by major industry groups	257
WEMOCG	Occupation of longest job recode by major groups	253
WEUEMP	Worker/nonworker recode - part year worker weeks	247
WEWKRS	Worker/nonworker recode - weeks worked last year	245
WEXP	Worker/nonworker recode - full/part time workers	243
WKSWOR	Work, number of weeks worked during 19..	218
WORKYN	Work at a job or business at any time during 19..?	212
WS-VAL	Other wage and salary earnings	284
WSAL-VAL	Total wage and salary earnings recode	290
WSAL-YN	Wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR	289
WTEMP	Work, any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work	213

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH/APRIL 1990 MATCH FILE
CHILD SUPPORT AND ALIMONY
DATA DICTIONARY**

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D HRECORD	1	1	
V	1		.Household record
D H-SEQ	5	2	
			Household seq number
U All			
V 00001-99999			.Household sequence number
D HHPOS	2	7	
			Trailer portion of unique household ID. 00 for HH record. Same function in family record is field FFPOS (01-39). Same function in person record is PPPOS (41-79)
D HUUNITS	1	9	
			Item 78 - How many units in the structure
V	0		.NC
V	1		.1 Unit
V	2		.2 Units
V	3		.3 - 4 Units
V	4		.5 - 9 Units
V	5		.10+ Units
D H-FAMINC	2	10	
			Family income
U All			
			Note: If a nonfamily household, income includes only that of householder.
V	-1		.Not in universe
V	0		.Less than \$5,000
V	1		\$.5,000 TO \$7,499
V	2		\$.7,500 TO \$9,999
V	3		\$.10,000 TO \$12,499
V	4		\$.12,500 TO \$14,999
V	5		\$.15,000 TO \$19,999
V	6		\$.20,000 TO \$24,999
V	7		\$.25,000 TO \$29,999
V	8		\$.30,000 TO \$34,999
V	9		\$.35,000 TO \$39,999
V	10		\$.40,000 TO \$49,999
V	11		\$.50,000 TO \$59,999
V	12		\$.60,000 TO \$74,999
V	13		\$.75,000 and over
V	19		.Value assigned
D H-RESPNM	1	12	
			Item 12 - Line number of household respondent
V	0		.Blank or impossible
V	1-6		.Line number
V	7		.Nonhousehold respondent
D FILO7H01	7	13	
			Filler
D H-HHTYPE	1	20	
			Type of household
U All			
V	1		.Interview
V	2		.Type A non-interview
V	3		.Type B/C non-interview

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D H-NUMPER	2	21	
			Number of persons in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1			
V	00		.Noninterview household
V	1-39		.Number of persons in HHLD
D HNUMFAM	2	23	
			Number of families in household
U H-HHTYPE = 1			
V	00		.Noninterview household
V	1-39		.Number of families in HHLD
D H-TYPE	1	25	
			Household type
U H-HHTYPE = 1			
V	0		.Non-interview household
V	1		.Husband/wife primary family
V			.(neither husband or wife in
V			.Armed Forces)
V	2		.Husband/wife primary family
V			.(husband and/or wife in Armed
V			.Forces)
V	3		.Unmarried civilian male primary
V			.family householder
V	4		.Unmarried civilian female
V			.primary family householder
V	5		.Primary family household -
V			.reference person in armed forces
V			.and unmarried
V	6		.Civilian male nonfamily
V			.householder
V	7		.Civilian female nonfamily
V			.householder
V	8		.Nonfamily householder household
V			.- reference person in Armed
V			.Forces
V	9		.Group quarters
D H-MONTH	2	26	
			Month of survey
U All			
V	01-12		.Month
D H-YEAR	1	28	
			Year of survey - last digit
U All			
V	0-9		.Last digit of year
D H-MIS	1	29	
			Month in sample
U All			
V	1-8		.Month in sample
D H-HHNUM	2	30	
			Household number
U All			
V	-1		.Not in universe
V	0		.Blank
V	1-8		.Household number
D H-LIVQRT	2	32	
			Item 4 - Type of living quarters (recode)
U All			
			Housing unit
V	01		.House, apt., flat
V	02		.HU in nontransient hotel, etc.

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 03 .HU, perm, in trans. hotel,
V .motel etc.

V 04 .HU in rooming house

V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
V .permanent room added

V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with 1 or
V .more perm rooms added

V 07 .HU not specified above

Other unit

V 08 .Qtrs not hu in rooming or
V .boarding house

V 09 .Unit not perm in trans. hotel,
V .motel, etc.

V 10 .Tent or trailer site

V 11 .Student quarters in college
V .dormitory

V 12 .Other not HU

D H-TYPEBC 2 34
Item 15 - type B/C

U H-NHTYPE=3

V 0 .Not in universe -
V .interviewed households

Type B

V 01 .Vacant - regular

V 02 .Vacant - storage of HHLD
V .furniture

V 03 .Temp occ by persons with ure

V 04 .Unfit or to be demolished

V 05 .Under construction, not ready

V 06 .Converted to temp business or
V .storage

V 07 .Occ by AF members or persons
V .under 15

V 08 .Unocc tent or trailer site

V 09 .Permit granted, construction not
V started

V 10 .Other

Type C

V 11 .Demolished

V 12 .House or trailer moved

V 13 .Outside segment

V 14 .Converted to perm business or
V .storage

V 15 .Merged

V 16 .Condemned

V 17 .Built after april 1, 1980

V 18 .Unused line of listing sheet

V 19 .Other

D H-TENURE 2 36
Tenure

U H-NHTYPE = 1

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Owned or being bought

V 2 .Rent

V 3 .No cash rent

D H-TELHHD 2 38
Telephone in household

U H-NHTYPE = 1

V 0 .Not in universe (Non-interview)

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H-TELAVL 2 40
Telephone available

U H-NHTYPE = 1

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H-TELINT 2 42
Telephone interview acceptable

U H-TELAVL=1

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D HG-REG 1 44
Region

V 1 .Northeast

V 2 .Midwest

V 3 .South

V 4 .West

D HG-ST60 2 45
1960 census state code (first digit=geog.
division code)

Northeast Region (Region 1)
New England Division (Division 1)

V 11 .Maine

V 12 .New hampshire

V 13 .Vermont

V 14 .Massachusetts

V 15 .Rhode island

V 16 .Connecticut

Middle Atlantic Division (Division 2)

V 21 .New york

V 22 .New jersey

V 23 .Pennsylvania

Midwest Region (Region 2)
East North Central Division (Division 3)

V 31 .Ohio

V 32 .Indiana

V 33 .Illinois

V 34 .Michigan

V 35 .Wisconsin

West North Central Division (Division 4)

V 41 .Minnesota

V 42 .Iowa

V 43 .Missouri

V 44 .North dakota

V 45 .South dakota

V 46 .Nebraska

V 47 .Kansas

South Region (Region 3)
South Atlantic Division (Division 5)

V 51 .Delaware

V 52 .Maryland

V 53 .District of columbia

V 54 .Virginia

V 55 .West virginia

V 56 .North carolina

V 57 .South carolina

V 58 .Georgia

V 59 .Florida

East South Central Division (Division 6)

V 61 .Kentucky

V 62 .Tennessee

V 63 .Alabama

V 64 .Mississippi

West South Central Division (Division 7)

V 71 .Arkansas

V 72 .Louisiana

V 73 .Oklahoma

V 74 .Texas

West Region (Region 4)
Mountain Division (Division 8)

V 81 .Montana

V 82 .Idaho

V 83 .Wyoming

V 84 .Colorado

V 85 .New mexico

V 86 .Arizona

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
V	87	.Utah	
V	88	.Nevada	
		Pacific Division (Division 9)	
V	91	.Washington	
V	92	.Oregon	
V	93	.California	
V	94	.Alaska	
V	95	.Hawaii	
D	HG-STRN	2	47
		1980 state rank	
D	HG-MSAC	4	49
		MSA or PMSA Fips code	
V		0000	.Not MSA/PMSA or not identifiable
V		0040-9340	.MSA/PMSA Code
D	HG-PMSA	2	53
		PMSA rank	
V		00	.Not a PMSA or not identifiable
V		01-12	.Ranking of PMSA within its CMSA
D	HG-MSAR	3	55
		MSA or CMSA rank	
V		000	.Not an MSA or not identifiable
V		001-252	.Ranking of MSAs or CMSAs by population
D	HG-CMSA	2	58
V		00	.Not in CMSA or not identifiable
V		07-91	.CMSA code
D	HMSSZ	1	60
		MSA size	
U	All		
V		1	.Not a MSA/CMSA or not identifiable
V		2	.100,000 - 249,999
V		3	.250,000 - 499,999
V		4	.500,000 - 999,999
V		5	.1 million - 2,499,999
V		6	.2.5 million - 4,999,999
V		7	.5 million - 9,999,999
V		8	.10 million or more
D	HPMSASZ	1	61
		MSA/PMSA size	
V		1	.3,000,000 or more
V		2	.1,000,000 TO 2,999,999
V		3	.500,000 TO 999,999
V		4	.250,000 TO 499,999
V		5	.Less than 250,000
V		6	.Not identified
D	HMSA-R	1	62
		Modified metropolitan statistical area status code MSA residence	
V		1	.MSA
V		2	.Non MSA
V		3	.Not identifiable
D	HCCC-R	1	63
		Central city metropolitan statistical area status code residence	
V		1	.Central city
V		2	.Balance of MSA
V		3	.Non MSA
V		4	.Not identifiable

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D	HFARM	1	64
		Farm def'n - edited using urban/rural code	
V		1	.Nonfarm
V		2	.Farm

* Edited noncash household items *			

D	HUNDR15	2	65
		Recode -- Number of persons in household under age 15	
U	ITEM 79 = 1		
V		00	.None
V		01-39	.Number of persons under 15
D	HCMCARE	1	67
		Item 80 - during 19.. how many of the children in this household covered by medicare?	
U	HUNDR15 = 1+		
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.All or some
V		2	.None
D	HCMCENO	1	68
		Item 80 - Number of children in household covered by medicare.	
		Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."	
U	HCMCARE = 2		
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.1 Child
V		---	
V		9	.9 or more children
D	HCHI	1	69
		Item 81 - During 19.. how many of the children in this household were covered by other health insurance?	
U	HUNDR15 = 1+		
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.All or some
V		2	.None
D	HCHINO	1	70
		Item 81 - number of children in household covered by other health insurance.	
		Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."	
U	HCHI = 1		
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.1 child
V		---	
V		9	.9 or more children
D	HCHINRH	1	71
		Item 81A - During 19.. how many of the children in this household covered by health insurance were covered by someone not living in this household?	
U	HCHI = 1		
V		0	.Not in universe
V		1	.All or some
V		2	.None

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HCHINNO 1 72
 Item 81A - During 19.. how many of the children in this household covered by health insurance were covered by someone not living in this household?
 Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."
 U HCHINRH = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1 child
 V ...
 V 9 .9 or more children

D HH5T018 2 73
 Recode
 Item 82 - Number of persons in household age 5 to 18
 V 00 .None
 V 1-39 .Number persons 5 to 18

D HHOTLUN 1 75
 Item 83 - During 19.. how many of the children in this household usually ate a complete hot lunch offered at school?
 U HH5T018 = 1+
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All or some
 V 2 .None

D HHOTNO 1 76
 Item 83 - Number of children in household who usually ate hot lunch.
 Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."
 U HHOTLUN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1 child
 V ...
 V 9 .9 or more children

D HFLUNCH 1 77
 Item 86 - During 19.. how many of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the federal school lunch program?
 U HHOTLUN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Some or all
 V 2 .None

D HFLUNNO 1 78
 Item 86 - Number receiving free lunch
 Note: if more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."
 U HFLUNCH = 1
 V 0. Not in universe
 V 1 .One
 V ...
 V 9 .Nine or more

D HPUBLIC 1 79
 Item 88 = Is this a public housing project, that is owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?
 U HTENURE = 2
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HLORENT 1 80
 Item 89 - Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, state, or local government is paying part of the cost?
 U HPUBLIC = 2
 V 0. Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HFOODSP 1 81
 Item 90 - Did anyone in this household get food stamps at any time in 19..?
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0. Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HFOODNO 1 82
 Item 91 - Number of children covered by food stamps
 Note: If more than 9 children/persons present, a value of 9 does not necessarily mean "ALL."
 U HFOODSP = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .One
 V ...
 V 9 .Nine or more

D FILO1H02 1 83
 Filler

D HFOODMO 2 84
 Item 92 - Number months covered by food stamps
 U HFOODSP = 1
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .One month
 V ...
 V 12. Months

D HFDVAL 4 86
 Item 93 - What was the value of all food stamps received during 19..?
 U HFOODSP = 1
 V 0000 .Not in universe

D HENGAST 1 90
 Item 94 - Since October 1, 19.., has this household received energy assistance from the Federal, state, or local government?
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0. Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HENGVAL 4 91
 Item 95 - Altogether, how much energy assistance has been received since October 1, 19..?
 U HENGAST = 1
 V 0000 .Not in universe

 * Household Income Reciprocity and Values *
 * Source Of Income --- Wages and salaries *

D HINC-WS 1 95
 Recode - Wage and salary
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HWSVAL 7 96
 Recode - HHLd income - Wages and salaries -- dollar amount
 U HINC-WS = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Self-employment *
 * (Nonfarm) *

D HINC-SE 1 103
 Recode - Own business self-employment
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HSEVAL 7 104
 Recode - HHLd income - self employment income
 U HINC-SE = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg. amt .Income (loss)
 V Pos. amt .Income

 * Source of Income --- Self-employment farm *

D HINC-FR 1 111
 Recode - Farm self-employment
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HFRVAL 7 112
 Recode - HHLd income - farm income
 U HINC-FR = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe
 V Neg. amt .Income (Loss)
 V Pos. amt .Income

 * Source of Income --- Unemployment *
 * compensation *

D HINC-UC 1 119
 Recode - Unemployment compensation benefits
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HUCVAL 7 120
 Recode - HHLd income - unemployment compensation -- dollar amount
 U HINC-UC = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Worker's *
 * Compensation *

D HINC-WC 1 127
 Recode - Worker's compensation
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HWCVAL 7 128
 Recode - HHLd income - Worker's compensation -- dollar amount
 U HINC-WC = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source Of Income --- Social Security *

D HSS-YN 1 135
 Recode - Social Security payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HSSVAL 7 136
 Recode - HHLd income - Social Security -- dollar amount
 U HSS-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Supplemental *
 * Security *

D HSSI-YN 1 143
 Recode - Supplemental security benefits
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HSSIIVAL 6 144
 Recode - HHLd income - Supplemental security income -- dollar amount
 U HSSI-YN = 1
 V 0 .None

 * Source of Income --- Public Assistance *
 * or Welfare *

D HPAW-YN 1 150
 Recode - Public assistance
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HPAWVAL 6 151
 Recode - HHLd income - Public assistance income -- dollar amount
 U HPAW-YN = 1
 V 0 .None

 * Source of Income --- Veterans' Benefits *

D HVET-YN 1 157
 Recode - Veterans' payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

HOUSEHOLD RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HVETVAL 7 158
 Recode - MHL income - Veteran
 payments -- dollar amount
 U HVET-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Survivor's Income *

D HNSUR-YN 1 165
 Recode - Survivor Benefits
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0. Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HNSURVAL 7 166
 Recode - MHL income - Survivor
 income -- dollar amount
 U HNSUR-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Disability *

D HDIS-YN 1 173
 Recode - Disability benefits
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0. Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HDISVAL 7 174
 Recode - MHL income - Disability
 income -- dollar amount
 U HDIS-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Retirement Income *

D HRET-YN 1 181
 Recode - Retirement payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0. Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HRETVAL 7 182
 Recode - MHL income - Retirement
 income -- dollar amount
 U HRET-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or Not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Interest *

D HINT-YN 1 189
 Recode - Interest payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0. Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HINTVAL 7 190
 Recode - MHL income - Interest
 income -- dollar amount
 U HINT-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Dividends *

D HDIV-YN 1 197
 Recode - Dividend payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0. Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HDIVVAL 7 198
 Recode - MHL income - Dividend
 income -- dollar amount
 U HDIV-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Rents *

D HRNT-YN 1 205
 Recode - Rental payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0. Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HRNTVAL 7 206
 Recode - MHL income - Rent income
 Negative dollar amount
 Positive dollar amount
 U HRNT-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Education *

D HED-YN 1 213
 Recode - Educational assistance benefits
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0. Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HEDVAL 7 214
 Recode - MHL income - Education
 income -- dollar amount
 U HED-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Child Support *

D HCSP-YN 1 221
 Recode - Child support payments
 U H-HHTYPE = 1
 V 0. Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HCSPVAL 7 222
 Recode - MHL income - Child
 support -- dollar amount
 U HCSP-YN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

* Source Of Income --- Alimony *

D HALM-YN 1 229
Recode - Alimony payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HALHVAL 7 230
Recode - HHLd income - alimony --
dollar amount
U HALM-YN = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe

* Source Of Income -- Financial Assistance *

D HFIN-YN 1 237
Recode - Financial assistance payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HFINVAL 7 238
Recode - HHLd income - financial
assistance income -- dollar amount
U HFIN-YN = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe

* Source Of Income --- Other Income *

D HOI-YN 1 245
Other income payments
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HOIVAL 7 246
Recode - HHLd income - other
income -- dollar amount
U HOI-YN = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe

* Summary Household Income Recodes *

D HTOTVAL 8 253
Recode - Total household income
Negative amount - Income (Loss)
Positive amount - Income
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe

D HEARNVAL 8 261
Recode - Total household earnings
Negative amount - Income (Loss)
Positive amount - Income
U HINC-WS, HINC-SE or HINC-FR=1
V 0000000 .None or not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HOTHVAL 8 269
Recode - Total other household income
Negative amount - Income (Loss)
Positive amount - Income
U All other types of income except HEARNVAL
V 00000000 .None or not in universe

D HHINC 2 277
Recode - Total household income
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 .Under \$2,500
V 02 . \$2,500 to \$4,999
V 03 . \$5,000 to \$7,499
V 04 . \$7,500 to \$9,999
V 05 . \$10,000 to \$12,499
V 06 . \$12,500 to \$14,999
V 07 . \$15,000 to \$17,499
V 08 . \$17,500 to \$19,999
V 09 . \$20,000 to \$22,499
V 10 . \$22,500 to \$24,999
V 11 . \$25,000 to \$27,499
V 12 . \$27,500 to \$29,999
V 13 . \$30,000 to \$32,499
V 14 . \$32,500 to \$34,999
V 15 . \$35,000 to \$37,499
V 16 . \$37,500 to \$39,999
V 17 . \$40,000 to \$42,499
V 18 . \$42,500 to \$44,999
V 19 . \$45,000 to \$47,499
V 20 . \$47,500 to \$49,999
V 21 . \$50,000 to \$52,499
V 22 . \$52,500 to \$54,999
V 23 . \$55,000 to \$57,499
V 24 . \$57,500 to \$59,999
V 25 . \$60,000 to \$62,499
V 26 . \$62,500 to \$64,999
V 27 . \$65,000 to \$67,499
V 28 . \$67,500 to \$69,999
V 29 . \$70,000 to \$72,499
V 30 . \$72,500 to \$74,999
V 31 . \$75,000 to \$77,499
V 32 . \$77,500 to \$79,999
V 33 . \$80,000 to \$82,499
V 34 . \$82,500 to \$84,999
V 35 . \$85,000 to \$87,499
V 36 . \$87,500 to \$89,999
V 37 . \$90,000 to \$92,499
V 38 . \$92,500 to \$94,999
V 39 . \$95,000 to \$97,499
V 40 . \$97,500 to \$99,999
V 41 . \$100,000 and over

* Edited Health Insurance *

D HMCARE 1 279
Anyone in HHLd covered by Medicare
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HMC AID 1 280
Anyone in HHLd covered by Medicaid
U H-HHTYPE = 1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I-HFLUNC	1	315
V	0	.No change
V	1	.Allocated
D I-HFLUNN	1	316
V	0	.No change
V	1	.Allocated
D I-HPUBLI	1	317
V	0	.No change
V	1	.Allocated
D I-HLOREN	1	318
V	0	.No change
V	1	.Allocated
D I-HFOODS	1	319
V	0	.No change
V	1	.Allocated
D I-HFDVAL	1	320
V	0	.No change
V	1	.Allocated

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I-HFOODN	1	321
V	0	.No change
V	1	.Allocated
D I-HFOODM	1	322
V	0	.No change
V	1	.Allocated
D I-HENGAS	1	323
V	0	.No change
V	1	.Allocated
D I-HENGVA	1	324
V	0	.No change
V	1	.Allocated
D H-IDNUM	12	325
		Household identification number
D FILLER	532	337
		Filler

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH/APRIL 1990 MATCH FILE:
CHILD SUPPORT AND ALIMONY
DATA DICTIONARY**

FAMILY RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FRECORD	1	1	D FMLASIDX	2	23
V	2	.Family record			Index to person record of last member of family all persons from FHEADIDX thru FMLASIDX are members of this family. (Primary family excludes subfamily members.)
D FH-SEQ	5	2	U All		
		Household seq number	D FOWNU6	1	25
U all					Own children in family under 6
V 00001-99999		.Household sequence number	V	0	.None
D FFPOS	2	7	V	1	.1
		Trailer portion of unique household id. 00 for HH record. Same function in family record is field FFPOS (01-39). Same function in person record is PPPOS (41-79)	V	2	.2
U All			V	...	
D FKIND	1	9	V	6	.6+
		Kind of family	D FAGEU18	1	26
U All					Own never married children under 18 by age
V	1	.Husband-wife family	V	0	.No own children under 18
V	2	.Other male head	V	1	.1 or more, all under 6
V	3	.Female head	V	2	.1 or more, some under 6, some 6-17
D FTYPE	1	10	V	3	.1 or more, all 6-17
U All			D FOWNU18	1	27
V	1	.Primary family			Number of own never married children under 18
V	2	.Nonfamily householder	V	0	.None
V	3	.Related subfamily	V	1	.1
V	4	.Unrelated subfamily	V	...	
V	5	.Secondary individual	V	9	.9 or more
D FPERSONS	2	11	D FRELU6	1	28
		Number of persons in family			Related persons in family under 6
U All			V	0	.None, not in universe
D FHEADIDX	2	13	V	1	.1
		Index to person record of family head	V	2	.2
U All			V	...	
D FWIFEIDX	2	15	V	6	.6+
		Index to person record of family wife	D FRELU18	1	29
U F-KIND = 1					Related persons in family under 18
V	00	.No wife	V	0	.None, not in universe
V	1-39	.Index	V	1	.1
D FHUSBIDX	2	17	V	2	.2
		Index to person record of family husband	V	...	
U F-KIND = 1			V	9	.9+
V	00	.No husband	D FPCTCUT	2	30
V	1-39	.Index			Income percentiles
D FSPOUIDX	2	19	V	01	.Lowest 5 percent
		Index to person record of family spouse	V	02	.Second 5 percent
U F-KIND = 1			V	...	
V	00	.No spouse	V	20	.Top 5 percent
V	1-39	.Index	D FPOVCUT	5	32
D FLASTIDX	2	21			Low income cutoff dollar amount if FTYPE = 3 then value comes from primary family.
		Index to person record of last member of family all persons from FHEADIDX thru FLASTIDX are members of this family. (Primary family includes related subfamily members.)	D FAMLIS	1	37
U All					Ratio of family income to low-income level if FTYPE = 3 then value comes from primary family.
			V	1	.Below low-income level

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 2 .100 - 124 percent of the low-income level

V 3 .125 - 149 percent of the low-income level

V 4 .150 and above the low-income level

D POVLL 2 38
Ratio of family income to low-income level if FTYPE = 3 then value comes from primary family.

V 01 .Under .50

V 02 .50 to .74

V 03 .75 to .99

V 04 .1.00 to 1.24

V 05 .1.25 to 1.49

V 06 .1.50 to 1.74

V 07 .1.75 to 1.99

V 08 .2.00 to 2.49

V 09 .2.50 to 2.99

V 10 .3.00 to 3.49

V 11 .3.50 to 3.99

V 12 .4.00 to 4.49

V 13 .4.50 to 4.99

V 14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPOV 2 40
Ratio of related subfamily income to low-income level (care should be exercised when using this data as the related subfamilies are a part of the primary family and usually their poverty status comes from the primary family)

U F-FTYPE= 3

V 00 .Not in universe

V 01 .Under .50

V 02 .50 to .74

V 03 .75 to .99

V 04 .1.00 to 1.24

V 05 .1.25 to 1.49

V 06 .1.50 to 1.74

V 07 .1.75 to 1.99

V 08 .2.00 to 2.49

V 09 .2.50 to 2.99

V 10 .3.00 to 3.49

V 11 .3.50 to 3.99

V 12 .4.00 to 4.49

V 13 .4.50 to 4.99

V 14 .5.00 and over

D FRSPPT 5 42
Low income cutoff dollar amount of related subfamily (care should be exercised when using these data as the related subfamilies are a part of the primary family and usually their poverty status comes from the primary family)

U F-FTYPE= 3

V 00000 .Not in related subfamilies

* Family Income Reciprocity and Values *

* Source of Income --- Wages and Salaries *

D FINC-WS 1 47
Wage and salary

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FWSVAL 7 48
Family income - Wages and salaries -- dollar amount

U FINC-WS = 1

DATA SIZE BEGIN

* Source of Income --- Self-employment *
* (Nonfarm) *

D FINC-SE 1 55
Own business self-employment

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FSEVAL 7 56
Family income - Self employment income
Negative amount - Income (loss)
Positive amount - Income

U FINC-SE = 1

V 0000000 .None or not in universe

* Source of Income -- Self-employment Farm *

D FINC-FR 1 63
Farm self-employment

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FFRVAL 7 64
Family income - Farm income
Negative amount - Income (loss)
Positive amount - Income

U FINC-FR = 1

V 0000000 .None or not in universe

* Source of Income --- Unemployment *
* compensation *

D FINC-UC 1 71
Unemployment compensation

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FUCVAL 7 72
Family income - Unemployment compensation -- dollar amount

U FINC-UC = 1

V 0000000 .None or not in universe

* Source Of Income -- Worker's Compensation*

D FINC-WC 1 79
Worker's compensation

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FWCVAL 7 80
Family income - worker's compensation -- dollar amount

U FINC-WC = 1

V 0000000 .None or not in universe

* Source of Income --- Social Security *

D FINC-SS 1 87
Social Security benefits

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D FSSVAL   7    88
    Family income - Social Security --
    dollar amount
U FINC-SS = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe

*****
* Source Of Income --- Supplemental *
* Security *
*****

D FINC-SSI  1    95
    Supplemental security benefits
V     1 .Yes
V     2 .No

D FSSIVAL  6    96
    Family income - Supplemental
    security -- dollar amount
    income
U FINC-SSI = 1
V     0 .None

*****
* Source of Income --- Public Assistance *
* or Welfare *
*****

D FINC-PAW  1   102
    Public assistance or welfare benefits
V     1 .Yes
V     2 .No

D FPAWVAL  6   103
    Family income - Public assistance
    income -- dollar amount
U FINC-PAW = 1
V     0 .None

*****
* Source of Income --- Veterans' Benefits *
*****

D FINC-VET  1   109
    Veterans' benefits
V     1 .Yes
V     2 .No

D FVETVAL  7   110
    Family income - Veteran payments --
    dollar amount
U FINC-VET = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe

*****
* Source of Income --- Survivor's Income *
*****

D FINC-SUR  1   117
    Survivor's payments
V     1 .Yes
V     2 .No

D FSURVAL  7   118
    Family income - Survivor income --
    dollar amount
U FINC-SUR = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe
    
```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
* Source of Income --- Disability *
*****

D FINC-DIS  1   125
    Disability payments
V     1 .Yes
V     2 .No

D FDISVAL  7   126
    Family income - Disability income --
    dollar amount
U FINC-DIS = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe

*****
* Source of Income --- Retirement Income *
*****

D FINC-RÉT  1   133
    Retirement payments
V     1 .Yes
V     2 .No

D FRETVAL  7   134
    Family income - Retirement income --
    dollar amount
U FINC-RET = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe

*****
* Source of Income --- Interest *
*****

D FINC-INT  1   141
    Interest payments
V     1 .Yes
V     2 .No

D FINTVAL  7   142
    Family income - Interest income --
    dollar amount
U FINC-INT = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe

*****
* Source of Income --- Dividends *
*****

D FINC-DIV  1   149
    Dividend payments
V     1 .Yes
V     2 .No

D FDIVVAL  7   150
    Family income - Dividend income --
    dollar amount
U FINC-DIV = 1
V   0000000 .None or not in universe

*****
* Source of Income --- Rents *
*****

D FINC-RNT  1   157
    Rental payments
V     1 .Yes
V     2 .No
    
```

FAMILY RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D FRNTVAL 7 158
 Family income - Rental income
 Negative dollar amount
 Positive dollar amount
 U FINC-RNT = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Education *

D FINC-ED 1 165
 Education benefits
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D FEDVAL 7 166
 Family income - Education income --
 dollar amount
 U FINC-ED = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Child support *

D FINC-CSP 1 173
 Child support payments
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D FCSPVAL 7 174
 Family income - Child support --
 dollar amount
 U FINC-CSP = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of income --- Alimony *

D FINC-ALM 1 181
 Alimony payments
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D FALMVAL 7 182
 Family income - Alimony -- dollar amount
 U FINC-ALM = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income -- Financial Assistance *

D FINC-FIN 1 189
 Financial assistance payments
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D FFINVAL 7 190
 Family income - Financial assistance
 income -- dollar amount
 U FINC-FIN = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Source of Income --- Other income *

D FINC-OI 1 197
 Other income payments
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D FOIVAL 7 198
 Family income - Other income --
 dollar amount
 U FINC-OI = 1
 V 0000000 .None or not in universe

 * Family Summary Income Values and Recodes *

D FTOTVAL 8 205
 Total family income
 Negative amount - Income (loss)
 Positive amount - Income
 V 0000000 .None

D FEARNVAL 8 213
 Total family earnings
 Negative amount - Income (loss)
 Positive amount - Income
 U FINC-WS, FINC-SE or FINC-FR = 1
 V 0 .None

D FOTHVAL 8 221
 All other types of income except
 HEARNVAL total other family income
 V 0 .None
 V Neg. amt .Income (Loss)
 V Pos. amt .Income

D FTOT-R 2 229
 Total family income recode
 V 01 .Under \$2,500
 V 02 . \$2,500 to \$4,999
 V 03 . \$5,000 to \$7,499
 V 04 . \$7,500 to \$9,999
 V 05 . \$10,000 to \$12,499
 V 06 . \$12,500 to \$14,999
 V 07 . \$15,000 to \$17,499
 V 08 . \$17,500 to \$19,999
 V 09 . \$20,000 to \$22,499
 V 10 . \$22,500 to \$24,999
 V 11 . \$25,000 to \$27,499
 V 12 . \$27,500 to \$29,999
 V 13 . \$30,000 to \$32,499
 V 14 . \$32,500 to \$34,999
 V 15 . \$35,000 to \$37,499
 V 16 . \$37,500 to \$39,999
 V 17 . \$40,000 to \$42,499
 V 18 . \$42,500 to \$44,999
 V 19 . \$45,000 to \$47,499
 V 20 . \$47,500 to \$49,999
 V 21 . \$50,000 to \$52,499
 V 22 . \$52,500 to \$54,999
 V 23 . \$55,000 to \$57,499
 V 24 . \$57,500 to \$59,999
 V 25 . \$60,000 to \$62,499
 V 26 . \$62,500 to \$64,999
 V 27 . \$65,000 to \$67,499
 V 28 . \$67,500 to \$69,999
 V 29 . \$70,000 to \$72,499
 V 30 . \$72,500 to \$74,999
 V 31 . \$75,000 to \$77,499
 V 32 . \$77,500 to \$79,999
 V 33 . \$80,000 to \$82,499
 V 34 . \$82,500 to \$84,999
 V 35 . \$85,000 to \$87,499
 V 36 . \$87,500 to \$89,999
 V 37 . \$90,000 to \$92,499
 V 38 . \$92,500 to \$94,999
 V 39 . \$95,000 to \$97,499
 V 40 . \$97,500 to \$99,999
 V 41 . \$100,000 and over

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FSPANISH	1	231
Reference person or spouse of Spanish origin		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILO1F01	1	232
Filler		
D FILO8F02	8	233
Filler		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FFPOSOLD	2	241
Trailer portion of unique household ID. 00 for HH record. Same function in family record is field ffposold (41-79)		
Same function in person record is PPPOSOLD (01-39)		
U ALL		
D FILO2F03	626	243
Filler		



**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MARCH/APRIL 1990 MATCH FILE:
CHILD SUPPORT AND ALIMONY
DATA DICTIONARY**

PERSON RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PRECORD	1	1	D A-VET	1	21
V 3 .Person record			Veteran status		
D PH-SEQ	5	2	V 0 .Children or Armed Forces		
U All			V 1 .Vietnam		
V 000001 .			V 2 .Korean War		
V -99999 .Household sequence number			V 3 .World War II		
D PPPOS	2	7	V 4 .World War I		
Trailer portion of unique household ID			V 5 .Other service		
00 for HH record. Same function in			V 6 .Nonveteran		
family record is field FFPOS (01-39)					
Same function in person record is			D A-HGA	2	22
PPPOS (41-79)			Item 18H - Highest grade attended		
D A-LINENO	2	9	U All		
U All			V 00 .None, kindergarten or children		
V 01-39 .Line number			V 01 .E1		
D A-PARENT	2	11	V 02 .E2		
U All			V 03 .E3		
V 00 .None			V 04 .E4		
V 01-39 .Parent's line number			V 05 .E5		
D A-EXPRRP	2	13	V 06 .E6		
Expanded relationship code			V 07 .E7		
V 01 .Reference person with			V 08 .E8		
V .relatives			V 09 .H1		
V 02 .Reference person without			V 10 .H2		
V .relatives			V 11 .H3		
V 03 .Husband			V 12 .H4		
V 04 .Wife			V 13 .C1		
V 05 .Natural/adopted child			V 14 .C2		
V 06 .Step child			V 15 .C3		
V 07 .Grandchild			V 16 .C4		
V 08 .Parent			V 17 .C5		
V 09 .Brother/sister			V 18 .C6+		
V 10 .Other relative			D A-HGC	1	24
V 11 .Foster child			Item 18I - Grade completed		
V 12 .Nonrelative with relatives			U All		
V 13 .Partner/roommate			V 0 .Children		
V 14 .Nonrelative without relatives			V 1 .Yes		
D A-AGE	2	15	V 2 .No		
U All			D A-RACE	1	25
V 00-90 .Years of age and over			Item 18J - Race		
D A-MARITL	1	17	U All		
U All			V 1 .White		
V 1 .Married - civilian spouse present			V 2 .Black		
V 2 .Married - AF spouse present			V 3 .Amer. Indian, Aleut Eskimo		
V 3 .Married - spouse absent			V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
V .(exc. separated)			V 5 .Other		
V 4 .Widowed			*****		
V 5 .Divorced			* Person recodes		
V 6 .Separated			*****		
V 7 .Never married			D P-STAT	1	26
D A-SPOUSE	2	18	Status of person identifier		
U All			V 1 .Civilian 15+		
V 00 .None or children			V 2 .Armed Forces		
V 01-39 .Spouse's line number			V 3 .Children 0 - 14		
D A-SEX	1	20	D A-REORGN	2	27
U All			Item 18K - Origin		
V 1 .Male			U All		
V 2 .Female			V 01 .Mexican American		
			V 02 .Chicano		
			V 03 .Mexican (Mexicano)		
			V 04 .Puerto Rican		

PERSON RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	05	.Cuban
V	06	.Central or South American
V	07	.Other Spanish
V	08	.All other
V	09	.Don't know
V	10	.NA
D A-FAMNUM	2	29
Family number		
U All		
V	00	.Not a family member
V	01	.Primary family member only
V	2-19	.Subfamily member
D A-FAMTYP	1	31
Family type		
U All		
V	1	.Primary family
V	2	.Nonfamily householder
V	3	.Related subfamily
V	4	.Unrelated subfamily
V	5	.Secondary individual
D A-FAMREL	1	32
Family relationship		
U All		
V	0	.Not a family member
V	1	.Reference person
V	2	.Spouse
V	3	.Child
V	4	.Other relative (primary family and unrelated subfamily only)
D A-PFREL	1	33
Primary family relationship		
U All		
V	0	.Not in primary family
V	1	.Husband
V	2	.Wife
V	3	.Own child
V	4	.Other relative
V	5	.Unmarried reference person
D HHDREL	1	34
Detailed household summary in household:		
V	1	.Householder
V	2	.Spouse of householder
Child of householder:		
V	3	.Under 18 years, single (never married)
V	4	.Under 18 years, ever married
V	5	.18 years and over
V	6	.Other relative of householder
V	7	.Nonrelative of householder
In group quarters:		
V	8	.Secondary individual
D FAMREL	2	35
Family relationship - primary and unrelated subfamily only		
V	01	.Reference person of family
V	02	.Spouse of reference person
Child of reference person:		
V	03	.Under 18 years, single (never married)
V	04	.Under 18 years, ever married
V	05	.18 years and over
Grandchild of reference person:		
V	06	.Grandchild of reference person
Other relative of family of reference person:		
V	07	.Under 18 years, single (never married)
V	08	.Under 18 years, ever married
V	09	.18 years and over

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Not in a family:		
Unrelated individual:		
V	10	.Nonfamily householder
V	11	.Secondary individual
D HHDFMX	2	37
Detailed household and family status in household:		
In primary family:		
V	01	.Householder
V	02	.Spouse of householder
Child of householder:		
Under 18, single (never married):		
V	03	.Reference person of subfamily
V	04	.Not in a subfamily
Under 18, ever-married:		
V	05	.Reference person of subfamily
V	06	.Spouse of subfamily reference person
V	07	.Not in a subfamily
18 years and over, single (never married):		
V	08	.Head of a subfamily
V	09	.Not in a subfamily
18 years and over, ever-married:		
V	10	.Reference person of subfamily
V	11	.Spouse of subfamily reference person
V	12	.Not in a subfamily
Stepchild of householder:		
Under 18, single (never married):		
V	13	.Reference person of subfamily
V	14	.Not in a subfamily
Under 18, ever-married:		
V	15	.Reference person of subfamily
V	16	.Spouse of subfamily reference person
V	17	.Not in a subfamily
18 years and over, single (never married):		
V	18	.Head of a subfamily
V	19	.Not in a subfamily
18 years and over, ever-married:		
V	20	.Reference person of subfamily
V	21	.Spouse of subfamily reference person
V	22	.Not in a subfamily
Grandchild of householder:		
Under 18, single (never married):		
V	23	.Reference person of subfamily
V	24	.Child of a subfamily
V	25	.Not in a subfamily
Under 18, ever-married:		
V	26	.Reference person of subfamily
V	27	.Spouse of subfamily reference person
V	28	.Not used
V	29	.Not in a subfamily
18 years and over, single (never married):		
V	30	.Reference person of a subfamily
V	31	.Not in a subfamily
18 years and over, ever-married:		
V	32	.Reference person of subfamily
V	33	.Spouse of subfamily reference person
V	34	.Not in a subfamily
Other relative of householder:		
Under 18, single (never married):		
V	35	.Reference person of subfamily
V	36	.Child of subfamily reference person
V	37	.Not in a subfamily
Under 18, ever married:		
V	38	.Reference person of subfamily

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 39 .Spouse of subfamily reference
 V .person
 V 40 .Not in a subfamily
 18 years and over, single (never married):
 V 41 .Reference person of a subfamily
 V 42 .Not in a subfamily
 18 years and over, ever-married:
 V 43 .Reference person of subfamily
 V 44 .Spouse of subfamily reference
 V .person
 V 45 .Not in a subfamily
 In unrelated subfamily:
 V 46 .Reference person of unrelated
 V .subfamily
 V 47 .Spouse of unrelated subfamily
 V .reference person
 Child < 18, single(never-married)of
 unrelated subfamily:
 V 48 .Reference person
 V 49 .Nonfamily householder
 V 50 .Secondary individual
 V 51 .In group quarters: secondary
 V .individuals

D PARENT 1 39
 Family members under 18 (excludes
 reference person and spouse if
 under 18.)
 V 0 .Not in universe
 Presence of parents
 V 1 .Both parents present
 V 2 .Mother only present
 V 3 .Father only present
 V 4 .Neither parent present

D AGE1 2 40
 Age recode - persons 15+ years
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .15 years
 V 02 .16 and 17 years
 V 03 .18 and 19 years
 V 04 .20 and 21 years
 V 05 .22 to 24 years
 V 06 .25 to 29 years
 V 07 .30 to 34 years
 V 08 .35 to 39 years
 V 09 .40 to 44 years
 V 10 .45 to 49 years
 V 11 .50 to 54 years
 V 12 .55 to 59 years
 V 13 .60 to 61 years
 V 14 .62 to 64 years
 V 15 .65 to 69 years
 V 16 .70 to 74 years
 V 17 .75 years and over

D SCHL1 2 42
 Years of school completed
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .None - did not finish E1
 V 02 .Elementary 1-4
 V 03 .5-7
 V 04 .8
 V 05 .High school 1-3
 V 06 .4
 V 07 .College 1-3
 V 08 .4
 V 09 .5
 V 10 .6+

D PHF-SEQ 2 44
 Pointer to the sequence number of
 own family record in household
 (care should be exercised when
 using these data as the related

DATA SIZE BEGIN

subfamilies are a part of the
 primary family and usually their
 characteristics come from the
 primary family record)

D PF-SEQ 2 46
 Pointer to the sequence number of
 family record in household (related
 subfamilies point to primary family)

D PRNT-PTR 2 48
 Sequence number of parent in HHLD
 basic CPS weights

D A-FNLWGT 8 50
 Final weight (2 implied decimal places)
 V 00000000 .Supplemental Spanish sample
 V 00000001
 V 99999999 .April basic sample

D FIL08P01 8 58
 Filler

D FIL08P02 8 66
 Filler

 * Edited labor force items *

D A-MAJACT 1 74
 Item 19 - What was ... doing most of last
 week

U All
 V 0 .Children or armed forces
 V 1 .Working
 V 2 .With job but not at work
 V 3 .Looking for work
 V 4 .Keeping house
 V 5 .Going to school
 V 6 .Unable to work
 V 7 .Retired
 V 8 .Other

D A-ANYWK 2 75
 U A-MAJACT (I-19)=2,3,4,5,7 or 8 (NE 1,6)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Item 20 - Did ... do any work at all last
 week, not counting work around the house
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V .Armed Forces 5,7 or 8
 V 1 .Yes (NE 1,6)
 V 2 .No

D A-HRS1 2 77
 U A-MAJACT (I-19)=1 or A-ANYWK (I-20)= Yes
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Item 20A - How many hours did ... work
 last week at all jobs
 V 00 .Not in universe or children and
 V .Armed Forces A-ANYW
 V 01:99 .Number of hours (I-20)= Yes

D A-HRSCHK 2 79
 U Same as A-HRS1 (I20A)
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Item 20B - Interviewer check of Item 20A
 V 0 .Not in universe or children and
 V .Armed Forces (I-20A)
 V 1 .49+
 V 2 .1-34
 V 3 .35-48

PERSON RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A-USLFT 2 81
U A-HRCHK (I-20B) = 2
V -1 .Not in universe
 Item 20C - Does ... usually work
 35 hours or more a week at this job
 (Part 1)
V 0 .Not in universe or children
 and Armed Forces
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D A-FTREAS 2 83
U H-HRSCHK (I-20B) = 2
V -1 .Not in universe
 Item 20C - Does ... usually work
 35 hours or more at this job (Part 2)
V 00 .Not in universe or children
 and Armed Forces

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Own illness
V 2 .On vacation
V 3 .Bad weather
V 4 .Labor dispute
V 5 .New job to begin within 30 days
V 6 .Temporary layoff (under 30
 days)
V 7 .Indefinite layoff (30 days
 or more)
V 8 .Other

D A-PAYABS 2 93
U A-WHYABS (I-21A)=1-4,8
V -1 .Not in universe
 Item 21B - is ... receiving wages or
 salary for any of the time off last week
V 0 .Not in universe or children
 and Armed Forces

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A-MTHD4 2 105
V -1 .Not in universe
Checked with friends or relatives
V 0 .Not in universe or children
.and Armed Forces
V 1 .entry

D A-MTHD5 2 107
V -1 .Not in universe
Placed or answered ads
V 0 .Not in universe or children
.and Armed Forces
V 1 .Entry

D A-MTHD6 2 109
V -1 .Not in universe
Nothing
V 0 .Not in universe or children
.and Armed Forces
V 1 .entry

D A-MTHD7 2 111
V -1 .Not in universe
Other
V 0 .Not in universe or children
.and Armed Forces
V 1 .Entry

D A-WHYLK 2 113
U A-LKWK (I-22)=1 or A-WHYABS (I-21A)=5
V -1 .Not in universe
Item 22B - Why did ... start
looking for work
V 0 .Not in universe or children
.and Armed Forces
V 1 .Lost job
V 2 .Quit job
V 3 .Left school
V 4 .Wanted temporary work
V 5 .Change in home or family
responsibilities
V 6 .Left military service
V 7 .Other

D A-WKSLK 2 115
U A-WHYLK (I-22B)=ENTRY or A-WHYABS
(I-21A)=6 OR 7
V -1 .Not in universe
Item 22C - 1) How many weeks has ...
been looking for work 2) How many weeks
ago did ... start looking 3) How many
weeks ago was ... laid off
V 00 .Not in universe or children
.or Armed Forces
V 01-99. Entry

D A-LKFTPT 2 117
U Same as A-WKSLK (I-22C)
V -1 .Not in universe
Item 22D - Has ... been looking for
full-time or part-time work
V 0 .Not in universe or children
.and Armed Forces
V 1 .Full-time
V 2 .Part-time

D A-AVAIL 2 119
U Same as A-WKSLK (I-22C)
V -1 .Not in universe
Item 22E1 - Could ... have taken a job
if one had been offered
V 0 .Not in universe or children
.and Armed Forces
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A-WHYNA 2 121
U A-AVAIL (I-22E1)=2
V -1 .Not in universe
Item 22E2 - Why not
V 0 .Not in universe or children
.and Armed Forces
V 1 .Already has a job
V 2 .Temporary illness
V 3 .Going to school
V 4 .Other

D A-WHENLJ 2 123
U Same as A-WKSLK (I-22C)
V -1 .Not in universe
Item 22F - When did ... last work at a
full-time job or business lasting 2
consecutive weeks or more
V 0 .Not in universe or children
.and Armed Forces
V 1 .In last 12 months
V 2 .1-5 years ago
V 3 .More than 5 years ago
V 4 .Never worked full time 2 weeks
.or more
V 5 .Never worked at all

D A-IND 3 125
Item 23B - Industry
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V -1 .Not in universe
V 000 .Old not in universe or children
.and Armed Forces
V 010-991 .Legal code

* See industry code Appendix A1 *
* for list of legal codes *

D A-OCC 3 128
U A-CLSWKR=1-7
V -1 .Not in universe
Item 23C - Occupation
V 000 .Old not in universe or children
.and Armed Forces
V 003:905 .Legal code

* See industry code Appendix B1 *
* for list of legal codes *

D A-CLSWKR 2 131
Item 23E - Class of worker
U A-LFSR=1-3 or A-LFSR=4-7 A-NLFR0T=2
and A-NLFLJ=1-5
V 0 .Not in universe or children
.and Armed Forces
V 1 .Private
V 2 .Federal government
V 3 .State government
V 4 .Local government
V 5 .Self-employed-incorporated
V 6 .Self-employed-not incorporated
V 7 .Without pay
V 8 .Never worked

D PPOSOLD 2 133
Trailer portion of unique household ID
00 for HH record. Same function in
family record is field FFPOSOLD (41-79).
Same function in person record is
PPOSOLD (01-39)

PERSON RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D A-NLFLJ 2 135
 U A-NLFROT (I-24)=2
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Regular job or business, either full-time
 or part-time
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Within past 12 months
 V 2 .1 up to 2 years ago
 V 3 .2 up to 3 years ago
 V 4 .3 up to 4 years ago
 V 5 .4 up to 5 years ago
 V 6 .5 or more years ago
 V 7 .Never worked

D A-WHYLFT 2 137
 U A-NLFLJ (I-24A)=1
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Item 24B - Why did ... leave that job
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Personal, family or school
 V 2 .Health
 V 3 .Retirement or old age
 V 4 .Seasonal job completed
 V 5 .Slack work or business
 V .conditions
 V 6 .Temporary nonseasonal job
 V .completed
 V 7 .Unsatisfactory work
 V .arrangements
 V 8 .Other

D A-WANTJB 2 139
 U A-NLFROT (I-24)=2
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Item 24C - Does ... want a regular job
 now, either full or part time
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .Maybe-it depends
 V 3 .No
 V 4 .Don't know

 * Item24D - What are the reasons ... is *
 * not looking for work *
 * U A-WANTJB (I-24C)=1 or 2 *
 * (multiple entries possible) *

D A-WHYNL1 2 141
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Believes no work available
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Entry

D A-WHYNL2 2 143
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Couldn't find any work
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Entry

D A-WHYNL3 2 145
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Lacks nec. schooling, etc.
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Entry

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D A-WHYNL4 2 147
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Employers think too young or too old
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Entry

D A-WHYNL5 2 149
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Other personal handicap in finding job
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Entry

D A-WHYNL6 2 151
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Can't arrange child care
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Entry

D A-WHYNL7 2 153
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Family responsibilities
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Entry

D A-WHYNL8 2 155
 V -1 .Not in universe
 In school or other training
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Entry

D A-WHYNL9 2 157
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Ill health
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Entry

D A-WHYNLA 2 159
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Other
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Entry

D A-WHYNLB 2 161
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Don't know
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Entry

D A-INTEND 2 163
 U A-NLFROT (I-24)=2
 V -1 .Not in universe
 Item 24E - Doesn't intend to look for
 work of any kind in the next 12 months
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V .and Armed Forces
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .It depends
 V 3 .No
 V 4 .Don't know

 * Edited Earnings Items *

D FIL14P03 14 165
 Filler

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A-ENRCHK 2 179

U All

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .Children or Armed Forces

V 1 .This person is 16-24 years

V .of age

V 2 .All others

D A-ENRLW 2 181

U A-ENRCHK (I-26)=1

V -1 .Not in universe

 Item 26A1 - last week was ... attending

 or enrolled in a high school, college

 or university

V 0 .Not in universe or children

V .and Armed Forces

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D A-HSCOL 2 183

 Item 26A2

U A-ENRLW (I-26A1)=1

V 0 .Not in universe or children

V .and Armed Forces

V 1 .High school

V 2 .College or univ.

D A-FTPT 2 185

U A-ENRLW (I-26A1)=1

V -1 .Not in universe

 Item 26B - Is ... enrolled in school

 as a full-time or part-time student

V 0 .Not in universe or children

V .and Armed Forces

V 1 .Full time

V 2 .Part time

* Labor force person recode: *

D A-LFSR 1 187

 Labor force status recode

U All

V 0 .Children or Armed Forces

V 1 .Working

V 2 .With job, not at work

V 3 .Unemployed, looking for work

V 4 .Unemployed, on layoff

V 5 .NILF - working w/o pay < 15 hrs;

 temp. absent from w/o pay job

V 6 .NILF - unavailable

V 7 .Other NILF

D A-UNTYPE 2 188

U A-LFSR=3 or 4

V -1 .Not in universe

 Reason for unemployment

V 0 .Not in universe or children

V .and Armed Forces

V 1 .Job loser - on layoff

V 2 .Other job loser

V 3 .Job leaver

V 4 .Re-entrant

V 5 .New entrant

D A-NLFREA 2 190

U LFSR=5,6, or 7 & MIS=4 or 8

V -1 .Not in universe

 Current activity reason not looking for

 NILF recs.

V 00 .Not in universe or children

V .and Armed Forces

V 01 .School

V 02 .Ill, disabled

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 03 .Keeping house

V 04 .Retired or old age

V 05 .No desire

V 06 .Employers think too young or old

V 07 .Lacks education or training

V 08 .Other personal reason

V 09 .Could not find work

V 10 .Thinks no job available

V 11 .Other

D A-WKSTAT 1 192

 Full/part-time status

U All

V 0 .Children or Armed Forces

V 1 .Not in labor force

V 2 .Full-time schedules

V 3 .Part-time for economic reasons,

V .usually f/t

V 4 .Part-time for non-economic

V .reasons, usually p/t

V 5 .Part-time for economic reasons,

V .usually p/t

V 6 .Unemployed f/t

V 7 .Unemployed p/t

D A-EXPLF 2 193

U A-COW NE 8

V -1 .Not in universe

 Experienced labor force employment status

V 0 .Not in experienced labor force

V 1 .Employed

V 2 .Unemployed

D A-WKSCH 2 195

 Labor force by time worked or lost

U All

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .At work

V 2 .With job, not at work

V 3 .Unemployed, seeks f/t

V 4 .Unemployed, seeks p/t

D A-CIVLF 2 197

V -1 .Not in universe

V 0 .Not in universe or children

 Civilian labor force

V .and Armed Forces

V 1 .In universe

D A-FTLF 2 199

U Full-time

V -1 .Not in universe

 Full-time labor force

V 0 .Not in universe or children

V .and Armed Forces

V 1 .In universe

V 2 .All other

D FILO1P04 1 201

 Filler

D A-MJIND 2 202

U A-CLSWKR=1-7

V -1 .Not in universe

 Major industry code

V 00 .Not in universe or children

V 01 .Agriculture

V 02 .Mining

V 03 .Construction

 Manufacturing

V 04 .Manufacturing-durable goods

V 05 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WKSWORK 2 218
 Item 33 - During 19.. in how many weeks
 did ... work even for a few hours include
 paid vacation and sick leave as work.

U WORKYN = 1
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .1 week
 V 52 .52 weeks

D WKCHECK 1 220
 Item 34 - Interviewer check item - number
 of weeks in item 34 is:

U WORKYN = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1-49 weeks
 V 2 .50-51 weeks
 V 3 .52 weeks

D LOSEWKS 1 221
 Item 35 - Did ... lose any full weeks
 of work in 19.. because was on layoff
 from a job or loc. a job?

U 50 or 51 in WKSWORK
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D LKNONE 1 222
 Item 36 - You said... worked about
 (entry in item 33) weeks in 19... How
 many of the remaining (52 minus entry
 in item 33) weeks was ... looking for work
 or on layoff from a job?

U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .No weeks looking for work or
 .on layoff

D LKWEEKS 2 223
 Item 36 - Weeks was ... looking for work
 or on layoff from a job?

U 1 to 51 in WKSWORK
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .01 weeks
 V ...
 V 51 . 51 weeks

D LKSTRCH 1 225
 Item 37 - Were the (entry in item 36)
 weeks ... was looking for work (or on
 layoff) all in one stretch?

U Entry in LKWEEKS
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes, 1 stretch
 V 2 .No, 2 stretches
 V 3 .No, 3 plus stretches

D PYRSN 1 226
 Item 38 - Sum of entries in WKSWORK and
 LKWEEKS add to a number less than 52.
 What was the main reason ... was not
 working or looking for work in the
 remaining weeks of 19..?

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Ill or disabled
 V 2 .Taking care of home
 V 3 .Going to school
 V 4 .Retired
 V 5 .No work available
 V 6 .Other

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PHMEMPRS 1 227
 Item 39 - Yes in WKSWORK
 for how many employers did ... work
 in 19..? If more than one at same
 time, only count it as one employer.

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1 employer
 V 2 .2
 V 3 .3 plus

D HRSWK 2 228
 Item 40 - In the weeks that ... worked
 how may hours did ... usually work per
 week?

U WORKYN=1
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .1 hour
 V ...
 V 99 .99 hours plus

D HRCHECK 1 230
 Item 41 - Interviewer check item - number
 of hours in item 41 is?

U WORKYN=1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Part time (1-34)
 V 2 .Full time (35+)

D PTYN 1 231
 Item 42 - Did ... work less than 35
 hours for at least one week in 19..?
 Exclude time off with pay because of
 holidays, vacation, days off, or
 sickness.

U HRCHECK = 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D PTWEEKS 2 232
 Item 43 - How many weeks did ...
 work less than 35 hours in 19..?

U PTYN=1
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .1 week
 V ...
 V 52 .52 weeks

D PTRSN 1 234
 Item 44 - What was the main reason ...
 worked less than 35 hours per week?

U PTYN=1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Could only find part time job
 V 2 .Wanted part time
 V 3 .Slack work
 V 4 .Other

D FIL01P05 1 235
 Filler

D LJCW 1 236
 Item 46E - Class of worker

U WORKYN=1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Private
 V 2 .Federal
 V 3 .State
 V 4 .Local
 V 5 .Self employed incorporated, yes
 V 6 .Self employed incorporated, no
 .or farm
 V 7 .Without pay

PERSON RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D INDUSTRY 3 237
 Item 46B - Industry of longest job
 See industry code Appendix A1
 for list of legal codes

U WORKYN=1
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 010-991 .Industry code

D OCCUP 3 240
 Occupation of longest job
 See industry code Appendix B1
 for list of legal codes

U WORKYN =1
 V 000 .Not in universe
 V 003-905 .Occupation code

 * Work experience recodes *

D WEXP 2 243
 Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
 full/part time workers

U WORKYN=1
 V 00 .Not in universe
 Worked full time
 V 01 .50 to 52 weeks
 V 02 .48 to 49 weeks
 V 03 .40 to 47 weeks
 V 04 .27 to 39 weeks
 V 05 .14 to 26 weeks
 V 06 .13 weeks or less
 Worked part time
 V 07 .50 to 52 weeks
 V 08 .48 to 49 weeks
 V 09 .40 to 47 weeks
 V 10 .27 to 39 weeks
 V 11 .14 to 26 weeks
 V 12 .13 weeks or less
 V 13 .Nonworker

D WEWKRS 1 245
 Recode - Worker/nonworker recode -
 weeks worked last year

V 0 .Not in universe
 Full year worker
 V 1 .Full time
 V 2 .Part time
 Part year worker
 V 3 .Full time
 V 4 .Part time
 V 4 .Nonworker

D WELKNW 1 246
 Recode - worker/nonworker recode -
 weeks looking for nonworkers

V 1 .Children or Armed Forces
 V 2 .None (not looking for work)
 V 3 .1 to 4 weeks looking
 V 4 .5 to 14 weeks looking
 V 5 .15 to 26 weeks looking
 V 6 .27 to 39 weeks looking
 V 7 .40 or more weeks looking
 V 8 .Workers

D WEUEMP 1 247
 Recode - Worker/nonworker recode - part
 year worker weeks looking

V 0 .not in universe
 V 1 .none
 V 2 .1 to 4 weeks
 V 3 .5 to 10 weeks
 V 4 .11 to 14 weeks
 V 5 .15 to 26 weeks
 V 6 .27 to 39 weeks

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 7 .40 or more weeks
 V 8 .Full year worker
 V 9 .Nonworker

D EARNER 1 248
 Recode - Earner status

U PEARVAL GE 1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Earner
 V 2 .Nonearner

D CLWK 1 249
 Recode - Longest job class of worker
 recode

U WORKYN=1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Private (includes self-
 employment, inc.)
 V 2 .Government
 V 3 .Self-employed
 V 4 .Without pay
 V 5 .Never worked

D WECLW 1 250
 Recode - Longest job class of worker

U WORKYN=1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 Agriculture
 V 2 .Wage and salary
 V 1 .Self-employed
 V 3 .Unpaid
 Nonagriculture
 V 4 .Private household
 V 5 .Other private
 V 6 .Government
 V 7 .Self-employed
 V 8 .Unpaid
 V 9 .Never worked

D POCCU2 2 251
 Recode - Occupation of longest job by
 detailed groups

U WORKYN=1
 V 00 .Children and current Armed
 Forces
 Managerial and professional specialty
 occupations executive, administrative,
 and managerial occupations
 V 01 .Officials and administrators,
 public administration
 Managers and administrators except public
 administration
 V 03 .Salaried
 V 04 .Self-employed
 V 05 .Management related occupations
 V 06 .Accountants and auditors
 Professional specialty occupations
 V 07 .Engineers : architects, and
 surveyors
 V 08 .Engineers
 V 09 .Natural scientists and
 mathematicians
 V 10 .Computer systems analysts
 and scientists
 V 11 .Health diagnosing occupations
 V 12 .Physicians and dentists
 V 13 .Health assessment and treating
 occupations
 V 14 .Teachers, librarians, and
 counselors
 V 15 .Teachers, except postsecondary
 V 16 .Other professional specialty
 occupations

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Technical: sales, and administrative support occupations
V	17	.Health technologists and technicians
V	18	.Engineering and science technicians
V	19	.Technicians, except health; engineering; and science
		Sales occupations
V	20	.Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations
V	21	.Sales representatives, commodities and finance
V	22	.Other sales occupations
		Administrative support occupations, including clerical
V	23	.Computer equipment operators
V	24	.Secretaries, stenographers, and typists
V	25	.Financial records processing occupations
V	26	.Other administrative support occupations, including clerical
		Service occupations
V	27	.Private household occupations
V	28	.Service occupations, except protective and household
V	29	.Food services occupations
V	30	.Health service occupations
V	31	.Cleaning and building service occupations
V	32	.Personal service occupations
		Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations
V	33	.Farm operators and managers
V	34	.Farm occupations, except managerial
V	35	.Related agricultural occupations
V	36	.Forestry and fising occupations
		Precision production: craft, and repair occupations
V	37	.Mechanics and reapiers
V	38	.Construction trades and extractive occupations
V	39	.Carpenters
		Precision production occupations
V	40	.Supervisors, production occupations
V	41	.Precision metal working occupations
V	42	.Other precision production occupations
		Operators, fabricators, and laborers machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors
V	43	.Machine operators and tenders, except precision
V	44	.Fabricators, assemblers and hand working occupations
V	45	.Production inspectors, testers, samplers, and weighers
V	46	.Transportation occupations
V	47	.Material moving equipment operators
		Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers and laborers
V	48	.Construction laborers
V	49	.Freight, stoock and material handlers
V	50	.Other specified handlers, equipment cleaners and helpers
V	51	.Laborers, except construction
V	52	.Armed Forces - currently civilian
V	53	.Never worked

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WEMOCC	2	253
		Recode - Occupation of longest job by major groups
U WORKYN=1		
V	00	.Children and current
V		.Armed Forces
		Managerial and professional specialty occupations
V	01	.Executive, administrative, and managerial occupations
V	02	.Professional specialty occupations
		Technical, sales, and administrative support occupations
V	03	.Technicians and related support occupations
V	04	.Sales occupations
V	05	.Administrative support occupations, including clerical
		Service occupations
V	06	.Private household occupations
V	07	.Protective service occupations
V	08	.Service occupations, except household and protective
V	09	.Farming, forestry, and fishing occupations
V	10	.Precision production: craft, and repair occupations
		Operators, fabricators, and laborers
V	11	.Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors
V	12	.Transportation and material moving occupations
V	13	.Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers
V	14	.Armed Forces - currently civilian
V	15	.Never worked
D WEIND	2	255
		Recode - industry of longest job by detailed groups
U WORKYN=1		
V	00	.Children and Armed Forces
V	01	.Agriculture
V	02	.Mining
V	03	.Construction
		Manufacturing durable goods
V	04	.Lumber and wood products, except furniture
V	05	.Furniture and fixtures
V	06	.Stone, clay, glass, concrete products
		Metal industries
V	07	.Primary metals
V	08	.Fabricated metals
V	09	.Not specified metal industries
V	10	.Machinery, except electrical
V	11	.Electrical machinery, equipment, supplies
		Transportation equipment
V	12	.Motor vehicles and equipment
		Other transportation equipment
V	13	.Aircraft and parts
V	14	.Other transportation equipment
V	15	.Professional and photo equipment, watches
V	16	.Toys, amusements, and sporting goods
V	17	.Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing, industry
		Nondurable goods
V	18	.Food and kindred products
V	19	.Tobacco manufactures

PERSON RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	20	.Textile mill products
V	21	.Apparel and other finished
V		.textile products
V	22	.Paper and allied products
V	23	.Printing, publishing, and
V		.allied industry
V	24	.Chemicals and allied products
V	25	.Petroleum and coal products
V	26	.Rubber and miscellaneous
V		.plastics products
V	27	.Leather and leather products
		Transportation; communications, and other
V		.public utilities
V	28	.Transportation
		Communication and other public utilities
V	29	.Communication
V	30	.Utilities and sanitary services
		Wholesale and retail trade
V	31	.Wholesale trade
V	32	.Retail trade
		Finance, insurance, and real estate
V	33	.Banking and other finance
V	34	.Insurance and real estate
		Service
V	35	.Private household
		Miscellaneous services
		Business and repair services
V	36	.Business services
V	37	.Repair services
V	38	.Personal service except
V		.private household
V	39	.Entertainment and recreation
V		.services
		Professional and related services
V	40	.Hospitals
V	41	.Health services, except
V		.hospitals
V	42	.Educational services
V	43	.Social services
V	44	.Other professional services
V	45	.Forestry and fisheries
V	46	.Public administration
V	47	.Never worked
D	WEMIND	2 257
		Recode - industry of longest job by major
		industry groups
U	WORKYN=1	
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Agriculture, forestry, and
V		.fisheries
V	02	.Mining
V	03	.Construction
		Manufacturing
V	04	.Durable goods
V	05	.Nondurable goods
V	06	.Transportation, communications
V		.and public utilities
		Wholesale and retail trade
V	07	.Wholesale trade
V	08	.Retail trade
V	09	.Finance, insurance, and real
V		.estate
V	10	.Business and repair services
		Personal services
V	11	.Personal services, including
V		.private households
V	12	.Entertainment and recreation
V		.services
V	13	.Professional and related
V		.services
V	14	.Public administration
V	15	.Never worked

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D	FIL02P06	2 259
		Filler
D	FIL12M01	12 261
		Filler

*		Edited and allocated income fields - *
*		persons 15+ years *

D	NDEMP	1 273
		Item 47 - At this job about how many
		people were employed by ...'s employer
		at the location where ... worked?
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Under 25
V	2	.25 - 99
V	3	.100 - 499
V	4	.500 - 999
V	5	.1000+

*		Source of Income - Earnings - Items 48A *
*		through 49B - persons 15+ years *

D	ERN-YN	1 274
		Earnings from longest job recode
		Earnings from employer or net earnings
		from business/farm after expenses from
		longest job during 19..
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	ERN-VAL	6 275
		How much did ... earn from this employer
		before deductions in 19..? What was ...
		net earnings from this business/farm
		after expenses during 19..?
U	ERN-YN =1	
V	00000	.None or not in universe
V	999-99999	.Wages & self-employment
D	ERN-SRCE	1 281
		Source of earnings from longest job.
U	ERN-YN =1	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Wage and salary
V	2	.Self employment
V	3	.Farm self employment
V	4	.Without pay
D	ERN-OTR	1 282
		Item 49A
		Did ... earn money from other work
		he/she did during 19..?
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	WAGEOTR	1 283
		Other wage and salary earnings
U	ERN-OTR =1	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	WS-VAL	5 284
		Other wage and salary earnings
U	ERN-OTR =1	
V	00000	.None or not in universe
V	00001-	
V	99999	.Wage and salary

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WSAL-YN 1 289
Any wage and salary earnings in ERN-YN or WAGEOTR

U ERN-YN =1 OR WAGEOTR=1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WSAL-VAL 6 290
Recode - total wage and salary earnings (Combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=1, and WS-VAL)
(Combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=1, and WS-VAL)

U ERN-YN =1 OR WAGEOTR=1
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V 000001- .
V 199998 .Wage and salary

D SEOTR 1 296
Other work - own business self-employment
U ERN-OTR =1

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE-VAL 5 297
Other work - own business self-employment earnings

U ERN-OTR =1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V -9999 .
V 99999 .Own business self employment

D SEMP-YN 1 302
Recode - any own business self-employment in ERN-YN or SEOTR

U ERN-YN =1 OR SEOTR=1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SEMP-VAL 6 303
Total own business self-employment earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=2, and SE-VAL)

U ERN-YN =1 OR SEOTR=1
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V -9999- .
V 199998 .Own business self employment

D FRMOTR 1 309 (0:2)
Farm self-employment

U ERN-OTR =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ERN-VAL 5 310

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FRSE-VAL 6 316
Recode - total amount of farm self-employment earnings (combined amounts in ERN-VAL, if ERN-SRCE=3, and FRSEO-VAL)

U ERN-YN =1 OR FRMOTR=1
V 000000 .None or not in universe
V -9999- .
V 199998 .Farm self employment

* Source of Income - Unemployment *
* Compensation *

D UC-YN 1 322
Item 52A - At any time during 19.. did ... receive any State or Federal unemployment compensation

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SUBUC 1 323
At any time during 19 . did ... receive any supplemental unemployment benefits

U UC-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D STRKUC 1 324
At any time during 19.. did ... receive any union unemployment or strike benefits

U UC-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D UC-VAL 5 325
How much did ... receive in unemployment benefits during 19..

U UC-YN =1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 00001- .
V 99999 .Unemployment compensation

* Source of Income - Worker's Compensation *

D WC-YN 1 330
Item 53A - During 19.. did ... receive any worker's compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

PERSON RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WC-VAL 5 332
How much compensation did ... receive during 19..?

U WC-YN =1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 00001- .
V 99999 .Worker's compensation

* Source of Income - Social Security Income *

D SS-YN 1 337
Did ... receive Social Security?

U HSS-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SS-VAL 5 338
How much did ... receive in Social Security payments during 19..

U SS-YN =1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 00001- .
V 29999 .Social Security

* Source of Income --- Supplemental Security Income *

D SSI-YN 1 343
Did ... receive Supplemental Security Income?

U HSSI-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SSI-VAL 4 344
How much did ... receive in Supplemental Security Income during 19..

U SSI-YN =1
V 0000 .None or not in universe
V 0001-9999 .Supplemental Security income

* Source of Income --- Public Assistance or Welfare *

D PAW-YN 1 348
Did ... receive public assistance?

U HPAW-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D PAW-TYP 1 349
Did ... receive AFDC or some other type of assistance?

U PAW-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .AFDC (ADC)
V 2 .Other
V 3 .Both

D PAW-MON 2 350
In how many months of 19.. did ... receive Social Security payments

U PAW-YN =1
V 00 .Not in universe
V 1 .One
...

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 12 .Twelve

D PAW-VAL 5 352
How much did ... receive in public assistance or welfare during 19..

U PAW-YN =1
V 00000 .None or not in universe
V 00001- .
V 19999 .Public assistance income

* Source of Income - Veterans' Administration Benefits *

D VET-YN 1 357
Did ... receive veterans' payments?

U HVET-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
0

* VET-TYP1 through VET-TYP5 *
* What type of veterans payments did ... receive? *

D VET-TYP1 1 358
Disability compensation

U VET-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VET-TYP2 1 359
Survivor benefits

U VET-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VET-TYP3 1 360
Veterans' pension

U VET-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VET-TYP4 1 361
Education assistance

U VET-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VET-TYP5 1 362
Other veterans' payments

U VET-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VET-QVA 1 363
Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans' Administration?

U VET-YN =1
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D VET-VAL 5 364
 How much did ... receive from Veterans'
 Administration during 19..?

U VET-YN =1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 1-29999 .Veterans' payments

 * Source of Income - Survivor's Income *

D SUR-YN 1 369
 Other than Social Security or VA benefits
 did ... receive and income in 19.. from
 survivor or widow's pensions, estates,
 trusts, annuities or any other survivors
 benefits?

U HSUR-YN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SUR-SC1 2 370
 What was the source of this income?
 survivor's income - source 1

U SUR-YN =1
 V 00 .None or not in universe
 V 01 .Company or union survivor
 .pension
 V 02 .Federal government
 V 03 .U.S. military retirement
 .survivor pension
 V 04 .State or local gov't survivor
 .pension
 V 05 .U.S. railroad retirement
 .survivor pension
 V 06 .Worker's compensation survivor
 V 07 .Not used
 V 08 .Regular payments from estates
 .or trusts
 V 09 .Regular payments from annuities
 .or paid-up life insurance
 V 10 .Other or don't know

D SUR-SC2 2 372
 Any other pension or retirement income?
 Survivor's income - source 2
 (See source types in SUR-SC1 above)

U SUR-YN =1

D SUR-VAL1 5 374
 How much did ... receive from source 1
 (see SUR-SC1) during 19..?
 Survivor's income - source 1

U SUR-YN =1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .
 V 99999 .Survivor's income - source one

D SUR-VAL2 5 379
 How much did ... receive from source 2
 (see SUR-SC2) during 19..?
 Survivor's income - source 2

U SUR-YN =1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .
 V 99999 .Survivor's income - source one

D SRVS-VAL 6 384
 Recode total amount of survivor's
 income received (combined amounts in
 SUR-VAL1 and SUR-VAL2)

V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 000001- .
 V 99999 .Survivor's income

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * Source of Income - Disability Income *

D DIS-HP 1 390
 Does ... have a health problem or a
 disability which prevents work or
 which limits the kind or amount of work?

U HDIS-YN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D DIS-CS 1 391
 Did ... retire or leave a job for
 health reasons

U HDIS-YN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D DIS-YN 1 392
 Other than Social Security or VA
 benefits did ... receive any income
 in 19.. as a result of health problems

U HDIS-YN =1 OR HRET-YN=1
 V 0 .Not in universe or children
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D DIS-SC1 2 393
 What was the source of income
 disability income - source 1

U DIS-YN =1
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Worker's compensation
 V 02 .Company or union disability
 V 03 .Federal government disability
 V 04 .U.S. military retirement
 .disability
 V 05 .State or local gov't employee
 .disability
 V 06 .U.S. railroad retirement
 .disability
 V 07 .Accident or disability insurance
 V 08 .Not used
 V 09 .Not used
 V 10 .Other or don't know

D DIS-SC2 2 395
 Any other disability income?
 Disability income - source 2
 (See DIS-SC1 for sources of disability)

U DIS-YN =1

D DIS-VAL1 5 397
 Item 64E - How much did ... receive
 from source 1 (see DIS-SC1) during 19..

U DIS-SC1 = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .
 V 99999 .Disability income

D DIS-VAL2 5 402
 Item 64G - How much did ... receive from
 source 2 (see DIS-SC2) during 19..

U DIS-SC2 = 1
 V 00000 .None or not in universe
 V 00001- .
 V 99999 .Disability income

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 D DSAB-VAL 6 407
 Recode total amount of disability income
 received (combined amounts in DIS-VAL1
 and DIS-VAL2)
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 000001- .
 V 199998 .Disability income

 * Source of Income - Retirement Income *

D RET-YN 1 413
 Other than Social Security or VA benefits,
 did ... receive any pension or retirement
 income?
 U HRET-YN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RET-SC1 1 414
 What was the source of retirement income?
 Retirement income - source 1
 U RET-YN =1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1 .Company or union pension
 V 2 .Federal government retirement
 V 3 .U.S. military retirement
 V 4 .State or local government
 .retirement
 V 5 .U.S. railroad retirement
 V 6 .regular payments from annuities
 .or paid insurance policies
 V 7 .Regular payments from IRA or
 .KEOUGH accounts
 V 8 .Other sources or don't know

D RET-SC2 1 415
 Any other retirement income?
 Retirement income - source 2
 U RET-YN =1

D RET-VAL1 5 416
 During 19..
 U RET-SC1=1
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 000001- .
 V 999999 .Retirement income

D RET-VAL2 5 421
 How much did ... receive from source
 type 2 (see RET-SC2) during 19..
 U RET-SC2=1
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 000001- .
 V 999999 .Retirement income

D RTH-VAL 6 426
 Recode total amount of retirement
 income received (combined amounts
 in RET-VAL1 and RET-VAL2)
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 000001- .
 V 199998 .Retirement income

 * Source of Income - Interest Income *

D INT-YN 1 432
 Did ... receive interest?
 U HINT-YN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 V 2 .No
 D INT-VAL 5 433
 How much did ... receive in interest from
 these sources during 19., including small
 amounts credited to accounts
 U INT-YN =1
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 000001- .
 V 999999 .Interest income

 * Source of Income - Dividends Income *

D DIV-YN 1 438
 Did ... receive dividends?
 U HDIV-YN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D DIV-NON 1 439
 No dividends received
 U HDIV-YN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .None

D DIV-VAL 5 440
 How much did ... receive in dividends from
 stocks (mutual funds) during 19..
 U DIV-YN =1
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V 000001- .
 V 999999 .Dividends

 * Source of Income - Rent Income *

D RNT-YN 1 445
 Did ... received rent?
 U HRNT-YN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RNT-VAL 5 446
 How much did ... receive in income from
 rent after expenses during 19..
 U RNT-YN =1
 V 000000 .None or not in universe
 V -9999- .
 V 999999 .Rental income

 * Source of Income - Education Assistance *

D ED-YN 1 451
 Did ... receive educational assistance
 U HED-YN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OED-TYP1 1 452
 Source of educational assistance
 government assistance
 U ED-YN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
D OED-TYP2  1  453
    Source of educational assistance
    scholarships, grants etc. from the school
U ED-YN =1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D OED-TYP3  1  454
    Source of educational assistance
    other assistance (employers friends, etc.)
U ED-YN =1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D ED-VAL    5  455
    Total amount of educational assistance
    received
U ED-YN =1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .
V      99999 .Educational assistance

D FILO1P07  1  460
    Filler

*****
* Source of Income - Child Support *
*****

D CSP-YN    1  461
    Did ... receive child support payments?
U HCSP-YN =1
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D CSP-VAL   5  462
    How much did ... receive in child
    support payments
U CSP-YN =1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .
V      99999 .Child support

*****
* Source of Income - Alimony *
*****

D ALM-YN    1  467
    Did ... receive alimony payments?
U HALM-YN =1
V      0 .None or not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

d alm-val   5  468
u alm-yn =1
0
    How much did ... receive in alimony
    income during 19..?
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .
V      09999 . alimony income

*****
* Source of Income - Financial Assistance *
*****

D FIN-YN    1  473
U HFIN-YN =1
    Did ... receive financial assistance?
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
    
```

```

DATA      SIZE BEGIN
V      2 .No

D FIN-VAL   5  474
    How much did ... receive in financial
    assistance income during 19..?
U FIN-YN =1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .
V      99999 .Financial assistance income

*****
* Source of Income - Other Income *
*****

D OI-OFF    2  479
U OI-YN =1
V      0 .NIU
V      1 .Social Security
V      2 .Private pensions
V      3 .AFDC
V      4 .Other public assistance
V      5 .Interest
V      6 .Dividends
V      7 .Rents or royalties
V      8 .Estates or trusts
V      9 .State disability payments
    .(worker's comp)
V     10 .Disability payments
    .(own insurance)
V     11 .Unemployment compensation
V     12 .Strike benefits
V     13 .Annuities or paid up
    .insurance policies
V     14 .Not income
V     15 .Longest job
V     16 .Wages or salary
V     17 .Nonfarm self-employment
V     18 .Farm self-employment
V     19 .Anything else

D OI-YN     1  481
    Did ... receive other income?
U HOI-YN =1
V      0 .None or not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D OI-VAL    5  482
    How much did ... receive in other incomes
U OI-YN =1
V      00000 .None or not in universe
V      00001- .
V      99999 .Other income

*****
* Summary Income Values by Type *
*****

D PTOTVAL   8  487
    Recode - total persons income
    Negative amount = income (loss)
    Positive amount = income
U PEARNVAL and POTHVAL
V      0 .None

D PEARNVAL   8  495
    Recode - total persons earnings
    Negative amount = income (loss)
    Positive amount = income
U WSAL-VAL, SEMP-VAL, FRSE-VAL
V      0 .None

D FILO5P08  5  503
    Filler
    
```

PERSON RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D POTHVAL 8 508
 Recode - total other persons income
 Negative amount = income (loss)
 Positive amount = income
 U All income except PEARNVAL
 V 0 .None

D FILO1P09 1 516
 Filler

D PTOT-R 2 517
 Recode - total person income recode
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Under \$2,500
 V 02 . \$2,500 to \$4,999
 V 03 . \$5,000 to \$7,499
 V 04 . \$7,500 to \$9,999
 V 05 . \$10,000 to \$12,499
 V 06 . \$12,500 to \$14,999
 V 07 . \$15,000 to \$17,499
 V 08 . \$17,500 to \$19,999
 V 09 . \$20,000 to \$22,499
 V 10 . \$22,500 to \$24,999
 V 11 . \$25,000 to \$27,499
 V 12 . \$27,500 to \$29,999
 V 13 . \$30,000 to \$32,499
 V 14 . \$32,500 to \$34,999
 V 15 . \$35,000 to \$37,499
 V 16 . \$37,500 to \$39,999
 V 17 . \$40,000 to \$42,499
 V 18 . \$42,500 to \$44,999
 V 19 . \$45,000 to \$47,499
 V 20 . \$47,500 to \$49,999
 V 21 . \$50,000 to \$52,499
 V 22 . \$52,500 to \$54,999
 V 23 . \$55,000 to \$57,499
 V 24 . \$57,500 to \$59,999
 V 25 . \$60,000 to \$62,499
 V 26 . \$62,500 to \$64,999
 V 27 . \$65,000 to \$67,499
 V 28 . \$67,500 to \$69,999
 V 29 . \$70,000 to \$72,499
 V 30 . \$72,500 to \$74,999
 V 31 . \$75,000 to \$77,499
 V 32 . \$77,500 to \$79,999
 V 33 . \$80,000 to \$82,499
 V 34 . \$82,500 to \$84,999
 V 35 . \$85,000 to \$87,499
 V 36 . \$87,500 to \$89,999
 V 37 . \$90,000 to \$92,499
 V 38 . \$92,500 to \$94,999
 V 39 . \$95,000 to \$97,499
 V 40 . \$97,500 to \$99,999
 V 41 . \$100,000 and over

D PERLIS 1 519
 Recode - low-income level of persons
 (subfamily members have primary family
 recode)
 V 1 .Below low-income level
 V 2 .100 - 124 percent of the
 .low-income level
 V 3 .125 - 149 percent of the
 .low-income level
 V 4 .150 and above the low-income level

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * Edited Noncash Benefit Items - *
 * All Persons *

D MCARE 1 520
 Was ... covered by medicare?
 U HMCARE =1
 V 0 .NIU (children under 15)
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D MCAID 1 521
 Was ... covered by medicaid?
 U HMCAID =1
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D CHAMP 1 522
 Was ... covered by CHAMPUS, VA, or
 military health care?
 U HCHAMP =1
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HI-YN 1 523
 Was ... covered by private health
 insurance plan
 U HHI-YN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIOWN 1 524
 Was this health insurance plan coverage
 in ...'s own name?
 U HI-YN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIEMP 1 525
 Was this health insurance plan offered
 through ...'s current or former employer
 or union?
 U HIOWN =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D HIPAID 1 526
 Did ...'s employer or union pay for all,
 part, or none of the cost of this health
 plan?
 U HIEMP =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .All
 V 2 .Part
 V 3 .None

 * HIELSE1 through HIELSE5 *
 * *
 * Other than ... who else in this *
 * household was covered by this health *
 * insurance policy? *

D HIELSE1 1 527
 Spouse
 U HIEMP =1
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HIELSE2	1	528
Children in household		
U HIEMP =1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HIELSE3	1	529
Children not in household		
U HIEMP =1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HIELSE4	1	530
Other		
U HIEMP =1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D HIELSE5	1	531
Self only (no one else)		
U HIEMP =1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WRK-CK	1	532
Interviewer check item		
Worked last year		
U WORKYN =1 OR WTEMP=1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PENPLAN	1	533
Other than Social Security did the		
employer or union that ... worked for in		
19... have a pension or other type of		
retirement plan for any of the employees?		
U WRK-CK =1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D PENINCL	1	534
Was ... included in that plan?		
U PENPLAN =1		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D COV-GH	1	535
Recode - includes dependents included in		
group health		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D COV-HI	1	536
Recode - includes dependents covered		
by private health insurance		
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CH-MC	1	537
Recode - child covered by Medicare or		
Medicaid		
U A-AGE less than 15		
V	0	.Not child's record
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D CH-HI	1	538
Recode - child covered by health		
insurance.		
U A-AGE less than 15		
V	0	.Not child's record
V	1	.Covered by person in household
V	2	.Covered by person outside of
V		.household
V	3	.Not covered

* Allocation flags for basic CPS edited *		
* and allocated items *		

D AXLINENO	1	539
Line number allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
D AXRRP	1	540
Relationship to reference person		
allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	5	.Value to value - no error
D AXPARENT	1	541
Parent's line number allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	5	.Value to value - no error
D AXAGE	1	542
Age allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	2	.Blank to value
V	4	.Allocated
D AXMARITL	1	543
Marital status allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	4	.Allocated
V	5	.Value to value - no error
D AXSPOUSE	1	544
Spouse's line number allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	5	.Value to value - no error
D AXSEX	1	545
Sex allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	4	.Allocated
D AXVET	1	546
Veteran status allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	4	.Allocated
D AXHGA	1	547
Highest grade attended allocation flag		
V	0	.No change
V	4	.Allocated

PERSON RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D AXHGC	1	548	Highest grade completed allocation flag
V	0		.No change
V	2		.Blank to value
D AXRACE	1	549	Race allocation flag
V	0		.No change
V	2		.Blank to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXORIGIN	1	550	Origin allocation flag
V	0		.No change
V	2		.Blank to value
V	5		.Value to value - no error
V	8		.Blank to n/a code
D AXLFSR	1	551	Labor force status recode allocation flag
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXMAJACT	1	552	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXANYWK	1	553	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXHRS	1	554	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXHRSCHK	1	555	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXUSLFT	1	556	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXFTREAS	1	557	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D AXLOSTIM	1	558	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXOVRTIM	1	559	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXJOBABS	1	560	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXWHYABS	1	561	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXPAYABS	1	562	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXFTABS	1	563	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXLKWK	1	564	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXMTHD	1	565	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated
D AXWHYLK	1	566	
V	0		.No change or children or
V			.Armed Forces
V	1		.Value to blank
V	2		.Blank to value
V	3		.Value to value
V	4		.Allocated

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AXWLSLK 1 567
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXLKFTPT 1 568
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXAVAIL 1 569
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXWHYNA 1 570
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXWHENLJ 1 571
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXIND 1 572
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXFC 1 573
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXCLSUKR 1 574
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXCHKWJ 1 575
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D AXNLFROT 1 576
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXNLFJ 1 577
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXWHYLFY 1 578
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXWANTJB 1 579
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXWHYNL 1 580
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXINTEND 1 581
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXEARNRT 1 582
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D FIL06P10 6 583
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

D AXHRLYWK 1 589
V 0 .No change or children or
V .Armed Forces
V 1 .Value to blank
V 2 .Blank to value
V 3 .Value to value
V 4 .Allocated

PERSON RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AXHRSPAY	1	590
V	0	.No change or children or
V		.Armed Forces
V	1	.Value to blank
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	4	.Allocated
D AXGRSWK	1	591
V	0	.No change or children or
V		.Armed Forces
V	1	.Value to blank
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	4	.Allocated
D AXUNMEM	1	592
V	0	.No change or children or
V		.Armed Forces
V	1	.Value to blank
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	4	.Allocated
D AXUNCOV	1	593
V	0	.No change or children or
V		.Armed Forces
V	1	.Value to blank
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	4	.Allocated
D AXENRCHK	1	594
V	0	.No change or children or
V		.Armed Forces
V	1	.Value to blank
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	4	.Allocated
D AXENRLW	1	595
V	0	.No change or children or
V		.Armed Forces
V	1	.Value to blank
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	4	.Allocated
D AXHSCOL	1	596
V	0	.No change or children or
V		.Armed Forces
V	1	.Value to blank
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	4	.Allocated
D AXFTPT	1	597
V	0	.No change or children or
V		.Armed Forces
V	1	.Value to blank
V	2	.Blank to value
V	3	.Value to value
V	4	.Allocated

* Allocation Flags for March Supplement *		
* Edited and Allocated Items *		

D I-ERNYN	1	598
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I-ERNVAL	1	599
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-WSYN	1	600
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-WSVAL	1	601
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-SEYN	1	602
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-SEVAL	1	603
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-FRMYN	1	604
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-FRMVAL	1	605
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-UCYN	1	606
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-UCVAL	1	607
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-WCYN	1	608
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-WCTYP	1	609
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-WCVAL	1	610
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-SSYN	1	611
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-SSVAL	1	612
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-SSIYN	1	613
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-SSIVAL	1	614
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-PAWYN	1	615
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-PAWTYP	1	616
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-PAWVAL	1	617
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I-PALMO	1	618
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-VETYN	1	619
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-VETYP	1	620
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-VETVAL	1	621
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-VETQVA	1	622
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-SURYN	1	623
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-SURTYP	1	624
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-SURSC1	1	625
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-SURSC2	1	626
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-SURVL1	1	627
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-SURVL2	1	628
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-DISSC1	1	629
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-DISSC2	1	630
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-DISHP	1	631
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-DISCS	1	632
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-DISYN	1	633
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-DISTYP	1	634
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-DISVL1	1	635
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I-DISVL2	1	636
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-RETYN	1	637
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-RETSC1	1	638
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-RETSC2	1	639
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-RETVL1	1	640
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-RETVL2	1	641
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-INTYN	1	642
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-INTVAL	1	643
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-DIVYN	1	644
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-DIVVAL	1	645
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-RNTYN	1	646
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-RNTVAL	1	647
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-EDYN	1	648
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-EDTYP1	1	649
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-EDTYP2	1	650
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-OEDVAL	1	651
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-CSPYN	1	652
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-CSPVAL	1	653
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located
D I-ALMYN	1	654
V	0	.Change or children
V	1	.Located

PERSON RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I-ALMVAL 1 655
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-FINYN 1 656
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-FINVAL 1 657
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-OIVAL 1 658
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-NWLOOK 1 659
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-NWLKWK 1 660
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-RSNNOT 1 661
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-LOSEWK 1 662
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-LKWECK 1 663
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-LKSTR 1 664
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-PYRSN 1 665
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-PHMEMP 1 666
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-HRSWK 1 667
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-HRCHK 1 668
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-PTYN 1 669
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-PTWKS 1 670
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-PTRSN 1 671
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-LJCV 1 672
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D I-INDUS 1 673
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-OCCUP 1 674
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-WORKYN 1 675
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-WTEMP 1 676
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-WKSWK 1 677
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-WKCHK 1 678
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-ERNSRC 1 679
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-NOEMP 1 680
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-MCARE 1 681
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-MCAID 1 682
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-CHAMP 1 683
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-HIYN 1 684
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-HIOWN 1 685
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-HIEMP 1 686
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-HIPAI 1 687
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-HIELSE 1 688
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-PENPLA 1 689
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D I-PENINC 1 690
 V 0 .Change or children
 V 1 .Located
 D FILO2M02 2 691
 Filler

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 * The maximum amount that may be shown is *
 * indicated in the range of each item. *
 * Any amount exceeding the maximum has *
 * been recoded to the maximum for persons *
 * 15+ years and over *
 * V 0 .Not suppressed *
 * V 1 .Suppressed value *

D TCERNVAL 1 693
 Earnings from employer or self-employment

D TCWSVAL 1 694
 Wage and salary income suppression flag

D TCSEVAL 1 695
 Nonfarm self employment income suppression
 flag

D TCFMVAL 1 696
 Farm self employment income suppression
 flag

D A-WERNTF 1 697
 Current earnings - weekly pay

D A-HERNTF 1 698
 Current earnings - hourly pay

D FILD2P11 2 699
 Filler

 * Adult's Supplement Items *
 * *
 * Edited Supplement Items *

D A-S29A 2 701
 Check item
 V -1 .NA
 V 1 .Rotation 1 or 5
 V 2 .Rotation 2-4,6-8

D A-S29B 2 703
 Sex, age, presence of children.
 V -1 .NA
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female 15-17 with no own or
 V .adopted children in HHL.D.
 V 2 .Female 15-17 with own or
 V .adopted children in HHL.D.
 V 4 .Female 18+

D A-S29C 2 705
 Marital status
 V -1 .NA
 V 1 .Married
 V 2 .Widowed
 V 3 .Divorced
 V 4 .Separated
 V 5 .Never married

D A-S30 2 707
 Has ... ever had any children?
 V -1 .NA
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D A-S31 2 709
 Has ... been married more than once?
 V -1 .NA
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A-S32 2 711
 Has ... ever been divorced?
 V -1 .NA
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D A-S33M 2 713
 When did ... divorce/separation take
 place?
 V 1 .January
 V 2 .February
 V 3 .March
 V 4 .April
 V 5 .May
 V 6 .June
 V 7 .July
 V 8 .August
 V 9 .September
 V 10 .October
 V 11 .November
 V 12 .December

D A-S33Y 2 715
 When did ... divorce/separation take
 place?
 V 00.0 .Year

D A-S34M 2 717
 What was the date of the marriage?
 V 1 .January
 V 2 .February
 V 3 .March
 V 4 .April
 V 5 .May
 V 6 .June
 V 7 .July
 V 8 .August
 V 9 .September
 V 10 .October
 V 11 .November
 V 12 .December

D A-S34Y 2 719
 What was the date of the marriage?
 V 00.0 .Year

D A-S35 2 721
 Has ... ever had or adopted any children?
 V -1 .NA
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D A-S36 2 723
 How many children has ... ever had
 (or adopted)?
 V -1 .NA
 V 1 .Children

D A-S37 2 725
 Any household member 20 years old or
 under?
 V -1 .NA
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D A-S38 2 727
 This person is currently ?
 V -1 .NA
 V 1 .Never married
 V 2 .All other

PERSON RECORD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A-S39A 2 729
Are there any of your children living here now ?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D A-S39B 2 731
How many ?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .Children

D A-S40 2 733
How many of the children living here now were father or adopted by your divorced/separated husband?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .NONE
V 2 .Children

D A-S41 2 735
Does the children's father live in?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .The same state as you
V 2 .A different state
V 3 .Other

D A-S42 2 737
Does the children's father have visitation privileges, joint custody?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .Visitation privileges
V 2 .Joint custody
V 3 .Neither

D A-S43 3 739
During 1987, how many days did the children's father have custody of or visit the child(ren).
Range = 0 - 365 days

D A-S44A 2 742
Were child support payments agreed to or awarded ?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D A-S44B 2 744
If yes was it A ?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .Voluntary written agreement
V 2 .Court ordered
V 3 .Other

D A-S45 2 746
Why were child support payments not agree to or awarded?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .Final agreement pending
V 2 .Other financial agreement made.
V 3 .Father lives in household
V 4 .Did not pursue an award.
Wanted child support but:
V 5 .Father financially unable to pay
V 6 .Unable to locate father
V 7 .Unable to establish paternity
V 8 .Other
V 9 .Did not want child support

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D A-S46 2 748
In what year were these payments first agreed to or awarded.
Range = 00 - 99 years

D A-S47 2 750
Has the amount ever been changed.

V -1 .NA
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D A-S48 2 752
Range = 00 - 99 years

D A-S49 2 754
Is health insurance included as part of the child support agreement ?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D A-S50 2 756
During calendar year 1987, were you or your child(ren) supposed to receive any child support payments ?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D A-S51 2 758
Were these payments to be received

V -1 .NA
V 1 .Directly from the child(ren)'s father
V 2 .Through a court or public agency
V 3 .By some other method

D A-S52 2 760
Why were you or your child(ren) not supposed to receive payments in 1987 ?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .Children too old
V 2 .Payments not awarded/agreed to until calendar year 1988
V 3 .Child's father died before 1987
V 4 .Other reason

D A-S53 2 762
Did you receive these child support payments ?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .Regularly
V 2 .Occasionally
V 3 .Seldom
V 4 .Never

D A-S54 2 764
What was the main reason you did not receive these payments regularly, was it because ?

V -1 .NA
V 1 .The father refused to pay
V 2 .You were unable to locate father
V 3 .Or was there some other reason

D A-S55 6 766
In total, how much in child support payments were you supposed to receive in 1987 ?
Range = 0 - 999999

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D A-S56	6	772	How much in child support payments did you actually receive in 1987 ? Range = 0 - 999997
D A-S57	2	778	Did the child(ren)'s father actually provide health insurance in 1987 for the children.
V	-1	.NA	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D A-S58	2	780	Have you ever contacted any government agency for aid in obtaining child support (for children of last divorce or separation).
V	-1	.NA	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D A-S59	2	782	In what year did you last contact such an agency. Range = 00 - 99 years
D A-S60A	2	784	What type of help did this office provide. (Mark all that apply)
V	-1	.NA	
V	2	.No	
V	1	.Locate the father	
D A-S60B	2	786	
V	-1	.NA	
V	2	.No	
V	1	.Establish paternity	
D A-S60C	2	788	
V	-1	.NA	
V	2	.No	
V	1	.Establish support obligation	
D A-S60D	2	790	
V	-1	.NA	
V	2	.No	
V	1	.Enforce support order	
D A-S60F	2	792	
V	-1	.NA	
V	2	.No	
V	1	.Obtain collection	
D A-S60F	2	794	
V	-1	.NA	
V	2	.No	
V	1	.No help provided	
D A-S60G	2	796	
V	-1	.NA	
V	2	.No	
V	1	.Other	
D A-S61	2	798	This person is currently:
V	-1	.NA	
V	1	.Never married	
V	2	.All others	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D A-S62	2	800	Concerning your (last) divorce/ separation, were alimony or maintenance payments agreed to or awarded.
V	-1	.NA	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D A-S63	2	802	During 1987 were you supposed to receive alimony or maintenance payments.
V	-1	.NA	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D A-S64	2	804	This person is currently:
V	-1	.NA	
V	1	.Separated	
V	2	.All others	
D A-S65A	2	806	After you (last) divorce, did you receive a property settlement such as: mark all that apply.
V	-1	.NA	
V	1	.A one time cash settlement	
D A-S65B	2	808	
V	-1	.NA	
V	1	.Some other type of settlement	
D A-S65C	2	810	
V	-1	.NA	
V	1	.Or was there no settlement reached	
V			
D A-S66	2	812	At the time of your (last) separation, were you working.
V	-1	.NA	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D A-S67	2	814	Were you working 35 hours or more per week or less than 35 hours per week.
V	-1	.NA	
V	1	.35+ per week	
V	2	.Less than 35 hours per week	
D A-S68	2	816	Did you work at any time during the 5 years before your (last) separation.
V	-1	.NA	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

 * Allocation Flags

D AX130	1	818	
V	0	.Not allocated	
V	1	.Allocated	
D AX131	1	819	
V	0	.Not allocated	
V	1	.Allocated	
D AX132	1	820	
V	0	.Not allocated	
V	1	.Allocated	

PERSON RECORD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AX133M	1	821
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX133Y	1	822
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX134M	1	823
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX134Y	1	824
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX135	1	825
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX136	1	826
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX140	1	827
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX141	1	828
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX142	1	829
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX143	1	830
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX144A	1	831
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX144B	1	832
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX145	1	833
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX146	1	834
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX147	1	835
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX148	1	836
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX149	1	837
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX150	1	838
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX151	1	839
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AX152	1	840
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX153	1	841
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX154	1	842
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX155	1	843
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX156	1	844
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX157	1	845
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX158	1	846
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX159	1	847
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX160	1	848
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX162	1	849
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX163	1	850
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX165	1	851
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX166	1	852
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX167	1	853
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated
D AX168	1	854
V	0	.Not allocated
V	1	.Allocated

 * Recodes: *

D A-INTSTA	1	855
Interview status		
V	0	.Not eligible for supplement
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Non-interview (eligible for supplement)
V		
D A-AGEMAR	2	856
Age at marriage		

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D A-LENMAR 2 858
 Length of marriage
D A-OWNKID 1 860
 Own kids
D A-AGEAW 2 861
 Age of award

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D A-TIMAW 2 863
 Time of award
D A-CHAW 1 865
 Change award
D A-PERREC 3 866
 Percent received

Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years old and over for March supplement data and for CPS labor force data.

Annuities. (See Income.)

Armed Forces. Armed Forces members enumerated in off-base housing or on base with their families are included on the CPS data file in March. In addition to demographic and family data, only supplemental data on income are included for Air Forces members.

Base Weight. The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. On the March file, these broad classifications for current jobs are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered "wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with "private" workers. For the longest job held last year, this class of worker scheme includes private; government by level/Federal, State, and local; self-employed incorporated, self-employed unincorporated or farm; and without pay. The wage and salary category for longest job held includes private, government (all levels), and self-employed incorporated.

Dividends. (See Income.)

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earners, Number of. The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Earnings Weight. Each person record in month-in-sample 4 and 8 contains an earnings weight for current earnings.

Education. (See Years of School Completed.)

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

Energy Assistance Program. The Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program provides financial assistance to qualified households to help them pay heating costs. The program is funded by the Federal government and administered by the States under broad guidelines. In some States a household may automatically be eligible for this program if the household receives (1) Aid to Families with Dependent Children, (2) Food Stamps, (3) Supplemental Security Income (SSI), and (4) certain Veterans' benefits.

The energy assistance questions were asked for the first time in 1982. Questions asked in the March 1990 survey included (1) recipient since October 1, 1989, and (2) total amount received during the reference period.

ESR (Employment Status Recode). This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items in March.

Family. A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household. A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfam-

may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight. The weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person. This weight on the primary family record should be used to tabulate the number of families.

Farm Self-Employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operation expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for household living is not included as part of net income. Inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes.

Final Weight. Used in tabulating monthly labor force items. This weight should be used when producing estimates from the basic CPS data. It should not be used to tabulate March supplement data.

Food Stamps. The Food Stamp Act of 1977 was enacted for the purpose of increasing the food purchasing power of eligible households through the use of coupons to purchase food. The Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) administers the Food Stamp Program through State and local welfare offices. The Food Stamp Program is the major national income support program which provides benefits to all low-income and low-resource households regardless of household characteristics (e.g., sex, age, disability, etc.). The questions on participation in the Food Stamp Program in the March CPS were designed to identify households in which one or more of the current members received food stamps during the previous calendar year. Once a food stamp household

the number of current household members covered by food stamps during the previous calendar year. Questions were also asked about the number of months food stamps were received during the previous calendar year and the total face value of all food stamps received during that period.

Full-Time Worker. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Health Insurance Coverage. Civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked in the previous calendar year and who participated in group health insurance plans provided by the employer or union were asked whether part or all of the health insurance premiums were paid for by the union or employer and the extent of persons covered.

Additional questions were asked to determine if sample persons were covered by any other type of health insurance plan. These items are intended to measure retirees covered by continuing employer provided coverage and persons who purchased coverage on their own.

Group Quarters. Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder. Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Years of School Completed.)

Hispanic Origin. Persons of Hispanic origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents are asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Hispanic origin, in particular, are those who indicated that their origin was Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Mexicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Hispanic.

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally

ans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight. Household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder. This weight should be used to tabulate estimates of households.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder on the file is the "reference person" on the CPS-260 control card to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household. A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Income. For each person in the sample who is 15 years old and over, questions are asked on the amount of money income received in the preceding calendar year from each of the following sources: (1) money wages or salary; (2) net income from nonfarm self-employment; (3) net income from farm self-employment; (4) Social Security or rail-

(6) public assistance or welfare payments; (7) interest (on savings or bonds); (8) dividends, income from estates or trusts, or net rental income; (9) veterans' payment or unemployment and workmen's compensation; (10) private pensions or government employee pensions; (11) alimony or child support, regular contributions from persons not living in the household, and other periodic income.

Although income statistics refer to receipts during the preceding year, the characteristics of the person such as age, labor force status, etc., and the composition of households refer to the time of the survey. The income of the household does not include amounts received by persons who are members of the household during all or part of the income year if these persons no longer reside with the household at the time of enumeration. On the other hand, household income includes amounts reported by persons who did not reside with the household during the income year but who were members of the household at the time of enumeration.

Data on consumer income collected in the CPS by the Bureau of the Census cover money income received (exclusive of certain money receipts such as capital gains) before payments for personal income taxes, Social Security, union dues, Medicare deductions, etc. Also, money income does not reflect the fact that some households receive part of their income in the form of nonmoney transfers such as food stamps, health benefits, subsidized housing, and energy assistance; that many farm households receive nonmoney income in the form of rent free housing and goods produced and consumed on the farm; or that nonmoney income is received by some nonfarm residents that often takes the form of the use of business transportation and facilities, or full or partial contributions for retirement programs, medical and educational expenses, etc. These elements should be considered when comparing income levels. Moreover, readers should be aware that for many different reasons there is a tendency in household surveys for respondents to under report their income. From an analysis of independently derived income estimates, it has been determined that wages and salaries tend to be much better reported than such income types as public assistance, Social Security, and net income from interest, dividends, rents, etc.

Income Sources - Wages and Salary. Money wages or salary is defined as total money earnings received for work performed as an employee during the income year. It includes wages, salary, Armed Forces pay, commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, and cash bonuses earned, before deductions are made for taxes, bonds, pensions, union dues, etc.

are considered wage and salary.

Income Sources - Nonfarm Self-Employment. Net income from nonfarm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from one's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income since replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes. However, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Income Sources - Farm Self-Employment. Net income from farm self-employment is net money income (gross receipts minus operating expenses) from the operation of a farm by a person on his own account, as an owner, as a renter, or as a sharecropper. Gross receipts include the value of all products sold, government crop loans, money received from the rental of farm equipment to others, and incidental receipts from the sale of wood, sand, gravel, etc.

Operating expenses include cost of feed, fertilizer, seed, and other farming supplies, cash wages paid to farm hands, depreciation charges, cash rent, interest on farm mortgages, farm building repairs, farm taxes (not State and Federal income taxes), etc. The value of fuel, food, or other farm products used for family living is not included as part of net income. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income only when they are accounted for in replies based on income tax returns or other official records which reflect inventory changes; otherwise, inventory changes are not taken into account.

Income Sources - Social Security. Social Security includes Social Security pensions and survivors' benefits, and permanent disability insurance payments made by the Social Security Administration prior to deductions for medical insurance and railroad retirement insurance checks from the U.S. Government. "Medicare" reimbursements are not included.

Income Sources - Supplemental Security Income. Supplemental Security Income includes payments made by Federal, State, and local welfare agencies to low income persons who are (1) aged (65 years old and over), (2) blind, or (3) disabled.

assistance or welfare payments include public assistance payments such as Aid to Families with Dependent Children and general assistance.

Income Sources - Interest and Dividends. Interest, dividends, income from estates or trusts, net rental income or royalties include dividends from stockholdings or membership in associations, interest on savings or bonds, periodic receipts from estates or trust funds, net income from rental of a house, store, or other property to others, receipts from boarders or lodgers, and net royalties.

Income Sources - Unemployment Compensation, Worker's Compensation, and Veterans' Payments. Unemployment compensation, veterans' payments, or worker's compensation includes: (1) unemployment compensation received from government unemployment insurance agencies or private companies during periods of unemployment and any strike benefits received from union funds; (2) money paid periodically by the Veterans Administration to disabled members of the Armed Forces or to survivors of deceased veterans, subsistence allowances paid to veterans for education and on-the-job training, as well as so-called "refunds" paid to ex-servicemen as GI insurance premiums; and (3) worker's compensation received periodically from public or private insurance companies for injuries incurred at work. The cost of this insurance must have been paid by the employer and not by the person.

Income Sources - Private and Government Pensions and Annuities. Many employers and unions have established pension programs for their employees so that upon retirement the employee will receive regular income to replace his/her earnings. Many of these programs also provide income to the employees if he/she becomes severely disabled, or to his/her survivors if the employee dies. Other types of retirement income include annuities and paid up life insurance policies. Some people purchase annuities which yield a set amount over a certain number of years. Other people may convert their paid up life insurance policy into an annuity after they retire.

Income Sources - Alimony and Child Support. Alimony is money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation. Child support is money received from a parent for the support of their children following a divorce or legal separation. Money received from relatives, other than the parent, or friends is not considered as child support.

the following sources are not included as income: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person is engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds is counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances of insurance payments.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O) - Current Job (basic data). For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference

their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they were on layoff. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years. The occupation/industry classification system for the 1980 Census of Population was used to code March CPS data beginning with the March 1983 file.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker-Longest Job (supplement data). Longest job applies to the job held longest during the preceding year for persons who worked that year, without regard to their current employment status.

Subject	Character Position		
		Current or Most Recent Full-Time Job	Longest Job Last Year (Work Experience)
Industry	3 digit detailed	P 49-51	P 1-153
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 52-53	P 322-323
Occupation	Major Group Recode	N/A	P 316-317
	3-digit detailed	P 56-58	P 154-156
	2-digit detailed (Recode)	P 54-55	P 318-319
Class of Worker	Major Group recode	N/A	P 320-321
	P 59	P 314	

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications employment status recode (ESR) = 4.

Labor Force. Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. **Employed.** Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week did any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or pro-

feccion, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Labor Force Status Recode (LFSR) of 1 or 2 respectively in character 12 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only-once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job,

the longest.

persons are also classified as not in the labor force.

2. **Unemployed.** Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an LFSR code of 3 in character 12 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

- a. **Job Leavers.** Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.
- b. **Job Losers.** Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already /on layoff.
- c. **New Job Entrants.** Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.
- d. **Job Reentrants.** Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

3. **Not in Labor Force.** All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified as major activity: keeping house, going to school, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, retired persons. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

These items are asked in question 24; see the questionnaire facsimile. Such persons have an LFSR code of 5-7 in character 12 of the person record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

March Supplement Weight. The March supplement weight is on all person records and is used to produce "supplement" estimates; that is, income, work experience, migration, and family characteristic estimates.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and

from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Medicare. The Medicare Program is designed to provide medical care for the aged and disabled. The Basic Hospital Insurance Plan (Part A) is designed to provide basic protection against hospital costs and related post-hospital services. This plan also covers many persons under 65 years old who receive Social Security or railroad retirement benefits based on long-term disability. Part A is financed jointly by employers and employees through Social Security payroll deductions. Qualified persons 65 years old and over who are not otherwise eligible for Part A benefits may pay premiums directly to obtain this coverage. The Medical Insurance Plan (Part B) is a voluntary plan which builds upon the hospital insurance protection provided by the basic plan. It provides insurance protection covering physicians' and surgeons' services and a variety of medical and other health services received either in hospitals or on an ambulatory basis. It is financed through monthly premium payments by each enrollee, and subsidized by Federal general revenue funds.

The Medicare question on the March CPS attempted to identify all persons 15 years old and over who were "covered" by Medicare at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicare Program. In order to be counted, the person did not necessarily have to receive medical care paid for by Medicare.

Medicaid. The Medicaid Program is designed to provide medical assistance to needy families with dependent children, and to aged, blind, or permanently and totally disabled individuals whose incomes and resources are insufficient to meet the costs of necessary medical services. The program is administered by State agencies through grants from the Health Care Financing Administration of the Department of Health and Human Services. Funding for medical assistance payments consists of a combination of Federal, State, and in some cases, local funds.

Medicaid is a categorical program with complex eligibility rules which vary from State to State. There are two basic groups of eligible individuals: the categorically eligible and the medically needy. The major categorically eligible groups are all Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) recipients and most Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients. Other categorically eligible groups are (1) those who meet basic State cash assistance eligibility rules/aged, blind, disabled, needy single parents with children, and, in some States, needy unemployed parents with children, but who are not

persons who meet categorical eligibility standards but are institutionalized for medical reasons (e.g., low-income elderly persons in nursing homes). However, such institutionalized persons are not included in the CPS universe and, therefore, are not reflected in these statistics.

In roughly one-half of the States, coverage is extended to the medically needy/persons meeting categorical age, sex, or disability criteria, whose money incomes and assets exceed eligibility levels for cash assistance but are not sufficient to meet the cost of medical care. In such States, qualifying income and asset levels are usually above those set for cash assistance. Families with large medical expenses relative to their incomes and assets may also meet medically needy eligibility standards in these States.

The Medicaid question on the March CPS attempted to identify all persons who were "covered" by Medicaid at any time during the previous calendar year. The term "covered" means enrolled in the Medicaid program, i.e., had a Medicaid medical assistance card, or incurred medical bills which were paid for by Medicaid. In order to be counted, the person did not have to receive medical care paid for by Medicaid.

After data collection and creation of an initial microdata file, further refinements were made to assign Medicaid coverage to children. In this procedure all children under 21 years old in families were assumed to be covered by Medicaid if either the householder or spouse reported being covered by Medicaid (this procedure was required mainly because the Medicaid coverage question was asked only for persons 15 years old and over). All adult AFDC recipients and their children, and SSI recipients living in States which legally require Medicaid coverage of all SSI recipients, were also assigned coverage.

Mobility Status. The population of the United States, 15 years old and over, is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the March CPS and the place of residence in March of the previous year.

The information on mobility status is obtained from the responses to a series of inquiries. The first of three inquiries is: "Was...living in this house 1 year ago...?" If the answer was "No," the enumerator asked, "Where did...live on March 1, 1988?" In classification, three main categories distinguish non-movers, movers, and movers from abroad.

Nonmovers are all persons who are living in the same house at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. Movers are all persons who are living in a different house at the end of the period than at the beginning of the period. Movers from abroad include all persons, either citizens or

United States at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the United States or in a foreign country. The mobility status for children is fully allocated from the mother if she is in the household; otherwise it is allocated from the householder.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder. A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonfarm Self-employment Net Income. The term is defined as net money income (gross receipts minus expenses) from an individual's own business, professional enterprise, or partnership. Gross receipts include the value of all goods sold and services rendered. Expenses include costs of goods purchased, rent, heat, light, power, depreciation charges, wages and salaries paid, business taxes (not personal income taxes), etc. In general, inventory changes are considered in determining net income; replies based on income tax returns or other official records do reflect inventory changes; however, when values of inventory changes are not reported, net income figures exclusive of inventory changes are accepted. The value of saleable merchandise consumed by the proprietors of retail stores is not included as part of net income.

Nonworker. A person who did not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household. A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder. Any relative of the householder other than his spouse, child

sibling, or parent; for example, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Own Child. A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time Other Reasons. The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work. Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Pension Plan. The pension plan question on the March CPS attempted to identify if pension plan coverage was available through an employer or union and if the employee was included. This information was collected for civilian persons 15 years old and over who worked during the previous calendar year.

Population Coverage. Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Poverty. In this file, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using a poverty index adopted by a Federal Interagency Committee in 1969 and slightly modified in 1981.

The modified index provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" adjusted to take into

the family householder or unrelated individual; prior to 1981, adjustments were also made on the basis of farm-nonfarm residence and sex of the householder. The impact of these revisions on the poverty estimates is minimal at the national level. The poverty cutoffs are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index. The average poverty threshold for a family of four was \$12,091 in 1985. For a detailed explanation of the poverty definition, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 154, Money Income and Poverty Status of Persons in the United States: 1988.

Public Assistance. (See Income.)

Public or Other Subsidized Housing. Participation in public housing is determined by two factors: program eligibility and the availability of housing. Income standards for initial and continuing occupancy vary by local housing authority, although the limits are constrained by Federal guidelines. Rental charges, which, in turn, define net benefits, are set by a Federal statute not to exceed 30 percent of net monthly money income. A recipient unit can either be a family of two or more related persons or an individual who is handicapped, elderly, or displaced by urban renewal or natural disaster.

There are some programs through which housing assistance is provided to low-income families and individuals living in public or privately owned dwellings. Two of the more common types of programs in which Federal, State, and local funds are used to subsidize private sector housing are rent supplement and interest reduction plans. Under a rent supplement plan the difference between the "fair market" rent and the rent charged to the tenant is paid to the owner by a government agency. Under an interest reduction program the amount of interest paid on the mortgage by the owner is reduced so that subsequent savings can be passed along to low income tenants in the form of lower rent charges.

There were two questions dealing with public and low cost housing on the March CPS supplement questionnaire. The first question identifies residence in a housing unit owned by a public agency. The second question identifies beneficiaries who were not living in public housing projects, but who were paying lower rent due to a government subsidy. These questions differ from other questions covering noncash benefits in that they establish current reciprocity status in March of the current year rather than reciprocity status during the previous year.

Race. The population is divided into five groups on the basis of race: White, Black, American Indian/Aleut Eskimo, Asian or Pacific Islander and

category includes any other race except the four mentioned. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in total population.

Receipts Not Counted as Income. Receipts from the following sources are not included as income: (1) money received from the sale of property, such as stocks, bonds, a house, or a car (unless the person was engaged in the business of selling such property, in which case the net proceeds would be counted as income from self-employment); (2) withdrawals of bank deposits; (3) money borrowed; (4) tax refunds; (5) gifts; and (6) lump-sum inheritances or insurance payments.

Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children. Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily. A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School. A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

School Lunches. The National School Lunch Program is designed to assist States in providing a school lunch for all children at moderate cost. The National School Lunch Act of 1946 was further amended in 1970 to provide free and reduced-price school lunches for children of needy families. The program is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) through State educational agencies or

profit private schools. The program is funded by a combination of Federal funds and matching State funds.

All students eating lunches prepared at participating schools pay less than the total cost of the lunches. Some students pay the "full established" price for lunch (which itself is subsidized) while others pay a "reduced" price for lunch, and still others receive a "free" lunch. Program regulations require students receiving free lunches to live in households with incomes below 125 percent of the official poverty level. Those students receiving a reduced-price school lunch (10 to 20 cents per meal) live in households with incomes between 125 percent and 195 percent of the official poverty level. The data in this file, however, do not distinguish between recipients of free and reduced-price school lunches.

The questions on the March CPS provide a very limited amount of data for the school lunch program. Questions concerning the school lunch program were designed to identify the number of members 5 to 18 years old in households who "usually" ate a hot lunch. This defined the universe of household members usually receiving this noncash benefit. This was followed by a question to identify the number of members receiving free or reduced price lunches.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment. A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Topcode. For confidentiality purposes, usual hourly earnings from the current job and earnings from the longest job are topcoded, i.e., cut off at a particular amount.

Refer to Appendix F for an explanation and topcode values of hourly earnings from the current job. Earnings from the longest job are collected during enumeration up to \$299,999; however, the amount is topcoded on the public use file at \$99,999.

From the supplement, total person's income is the sum of the amounts from the individual income types; total family income is the sum of the total persons income for each family member; total household income is the sum of the total income for each person in the household.

Total Money Income. The term is defined as the arithmetic sum of money wages and salaries, net in-

come from self-employment, and income other than earnings. The total income of a household is the arithmetic sum of the amounts received by all income recipients in the household.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unemployment Compensation. (See Income.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals. Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily. An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies is so small that persons in these unrelated subfamilies are included in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status. If a person served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

- 1 Vietnam era
- 2 Korean
- 3 WWI
- 4 WWII
- 5 Other Service
- 6 Nonveteran

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business. (See income.)

Weeks Worked in the Income Year. Persons are classified according to the number of different weeks, during the preceding calendar year, in which they did any civilian work for pay or profit (including paid vacations and sick leave) or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business.

Workers. (See Labor Force--Employed.)

Work Experience. Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

Years of School Completed. Data on years of school completed are derived from the combination of answers to questions concerning the highest grade of school attended by the person and whether or not that grade is finished. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division. An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

Regions. There are four regions: Northeast, Midwest (formerly North Central),¹ West, and South. States and divisions within regions are presented below.

NORTHEAST REGION

New England Division

Connecticut
Maine
Massachusetts
New Hampshire
Rhode Island
Vermont

Middle Atlantic Division

New Jersey
New York
Pennsylvania

MIDWEST REGION

East North Central Division

Illinois
Indiana
Michigan
Ohio
Wisconsin

West North Central Division

Iowa
Kansas
Minnesota
Missouri
Nebraska
North Dakota
South Dakota

WEST REGION

Mountain Division

Arizona
Colorado
Idaho
Montana
Nevada
Utah
Wyoming

Pacific Division

Alaska
California
Hawaii
Oregon
Washington

¹The Midwest Region was designated as the North Central Region until June 1964.

SOUTH REGION

East South Central Division

Alabama
Kentucky
Mississippi
Tennessee

West South Central Division

Arkansas
Louisiana
Oklahoma
Texas

South Atlantic Division

Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Maryland
North Carolina
South Carolina
Virginia
West Virginia

Facsimile of March Questionnaire

CHECK ITEM Only CPS-1 for household <input type="checkbox"/> First CPS-1 of continuation h'hold. . . <input type="checkbox"/> Second CPS-1 of continuation h'hold. . <input type="checkbox"/> Third, fourth, and 5th CPS-1 <input type="checkbox"/>	FORM CPS-1	 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Bureau of the Census	CONTROL NUMBER
	CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY		Form Approved - O.M.B. No. 1220-0100 - Expires 11-30-91
LINE NO. OF H'HOLD RESP. _____		Formic 26.1:1	PSU SEGMENT SERIAL

NON H' HOLD RESPONDENT
(Specify and Send intercomm for interviewed household)

INTERVIEW
 ANY ENTRY OTHER THAN NEVER WORKED IN ITEMS 23A-E in this CPS-1 Yes / No
NONINTERVIEW
 TYPE A
 TYPE B
 TYPE C
(SEND INTER COMM FOR TYPE A AND C)

TELEPHONE HOLD
(Mark this box for office "telephone hold" cases only)

CHECK ITEM
 CPS-665 being held for followup

CURRENT

POPULATION

SURVEY

MARCH 1990

CHILDREN'S (0-14 years old) TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS
 (If more than 4 children in house hold, use continuation CPS-1 document.)

FIRST CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male Female	18K. ORIGIN
	Natural/Adopted Child 05			18J. RACE White	
	Step Child 06				
	Grandchild 07			Black	
	Brother/Sister 09			Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	
	Other Rel. of ref. person 10			Asian or Pacific Islander	
	Foster Child 11			Other	
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12				
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14	None			

SECOND CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male Female	18K. ORIGIN
	Natural/Adopted Child 05			18J. RACE White	
	Step Child 06				
	Grandchild 07			Black	
	Brother/Sister 09			Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	
	Other Rel. of ref. person 10			Asian or Pacific Islander	
	Foster Child 11			Other	
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12				
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14	None			

THIRD CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male Female	18K. ORIGIN
	Natural/Adopted Child 05			18J. RACE White	
	Step Child 06				
	Grandchild 07			Black	
	Brother/Sister 09			Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	
	Other Rel. of ref. person 10			Asian or Pacific Islander	
	Foster Child 11			Other	
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12				
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14	None			

FOURTH CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male Female	18K. ORIGIN
	Natural/Adopted Child 05			18J. RACE White	
	Step Child 06				
	Grandchild 07			Black	
	Brother/Sister 09			Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	
	Other Rel. of ref. person 10			Asian or Pacific Islander	
	Foster Child 11			Other	
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12				
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14	None			

ARMED FORCES MEMBERS TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS
 (Fill only in interview household for persons with "AF" in CC item 22.
 If more than 2 AF persons in household, use continuation CPS-1 document.)

FIRST ARMED FORCES MEMBER				
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS
	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hld. 01			Married — spouse present
	Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hld. 02			
	Husband 03			Married — spouse absent (Exclude separated)
	Wife 04			
	Natural/Adopted Child 05			Widowed
	Step Child 06			
	Grandchild 07			Divorced
	Parent 08			
	Brother/Sister 09			Separated
	Other rel. of Ref. Person 10			
	Foster Child 11			Never married
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12	None		
	Partner/Roommate 13			
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14			

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO.	18G1. SEX Male Female	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED Yes No	18J. RACE White Black Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo Asian or Pacific Isl. Other	18K. ORIGIN
None					

SECOND ARMED FORCES MEMBER				
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS
	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hld. 01			Married — spouse present
	Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hld. 02			
	Husband 03			Married — spouse absent (Exclude separated)
	Wife 04			
	Natural/Adopted Child 05			Widowed
	Step Child 06			
	Grandchild 07			Divorced
	Parent 08			
	Brother/Sister 09			Separated
	Other rel. of Ref. Person 10			
	Foster Child 11			Never married
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hld. 12	None		
	Partner/Roommate 13			
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hld. 14			

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO.	18G1. SEX Male Female	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED Yes No	18J. RACE White Black Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo Asian or Pacific Isl. Other	18K. ORIGIN
None					

18. LINE NUMBER

19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK -

Working **1**

Keeping house **2**

Going to school **3**

or something else? **4**

Working (Skip to 20A) ... WK **5**

With a job but not at work ... LK **6**

Looking for work ... LK **7**

Keeping house ... H **8**

Going to school ... S **9**

Unable to work (Skip to 24) ... U **10**

Retired ... R **11**

Other (Specify) ... OT **12**

20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in hh., ask about unpaid work.)

Yes No (Go to 21)

20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

49+ (Skip to item 23)

1-34 (Go to 20C)

35-48 (Go to 20D)

20B. CHECK ITEM

49+ (Skip to item 23)

1-34 (Go to 20C)

35-48 (Go to 20D)

20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?

No What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week?

(Mark the appropriate reason)

Slack work

Material shortage

Plant or machine repair

New job started during week

Job terminated during week

Could find only part-time work

Holiday (Legal or religious)

Labor dispute

Bad weather

Own illness

On vacation

Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc.

Did not want full-time work

Full-time work week under 35 hours

Other reason (Specify)

(Skip to 23 and enter job worked at last week)

20D. Did ... lose any time or take ANY time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or slack work?

Yes How many hours did ... take off?

No

(Correct 20A if lost time not already deducted; if 20A reduced below 35, correct 20B and fill 20C)

20E. Did ... work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK?

Yes How many extra hours did ... work?

No

(Correct 20A and 20B as necessary if extra hours not already included and skip to 23.)

(Skip to 23)

21. (If in 19, skip to 21A.) Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

Yes No (Go to 22)

21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK?

Own illness

On vacation

Bad weather

Labor dispute

New job to begin within 30 days (Skip to 22B and 22C2)

Temporary layoff (Under 30 days)

Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no def. recall date) (Skip to 22C3)

Other (Specify)

21B. Is ... receiving wages or salary from his/her employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

Yes

No

21C. Does ... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes

No

(Skip to 23 and enter job held last week)

22. (If LK in 19, Skip to 22A.) Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

Yes No (Go to 24)

22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read list.)

Checked pub. employ. agency with -

priv. employ. agency

employer directly

friends or relatives

Placed or answered ads.

Nothing (Skip to 24)

Other (Specify in notes, e.g., TPA, union or prof. registrar, etc.)

22B. At the time ... started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason?

• Lost job

• Quit job

• Left school

• Wanted temporary work

• Change in home or family responsibilities

• Left military service

• Other (Specify in notes)

22C. 1) How many weeks has ... been looking for work?

2) How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work?

3) How many weeks ago was ... laid off?

22D. Has ... been looking for full-time or part-time work?

Full Part

22E. Could ... have taken a job LAST WEEK if one had been offered?

Yes No Why not?

Already has a job

Temporary illness

Going to school

Other (Specify in notes)

22F. When did ... last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? Within last 12 months (Specify) (Month)

One to five years ago

More than 5 years ago

Never worked full-time 2 wks. or more

Never worked at all

(SKIP TO 23. If layoff entered in 21A, enter job, either full or part time, from which laid off. Else enter last full time job lasting 2 weeks or more, or "never worked.")

23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS

23A. For whom did ... work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer.)

23B. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept.)

23C. What kind of work was ... doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)

23D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)

23E. Was this person an employee of a PRIVATE Co., bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm. ... P

A FEDERAL government employee ... F (Go to 23F)

A STATE government employee ... S (Go to 23F)

LOCAL government employee ... L (Go to 23F)

Self-empl. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm

Is the business incorporated? Yes No SE (Skip to 26)

Working WITHOUT PAY in fam. bus. or farm. ... WP (Skip to 26)

NEVER WORKED ... NEV (Skip to 26)

24. CHECK ITEM (Rotation number)

first digit of SEGMENT number is: 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26) 1 or 5 (Go to 24A)

24A. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?

Within past 12 months

1 up to 2 years ago (Go to 24B)

2 up to 3 years ago

3 up to 4 years ago

4 up to 5 years ago

5 or more years ago (Skip to 24C)

Never worked

24B. Why did ... leave that job?

Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school

Health

Retirement or old age

Seasonal job completed

Slack work or business conditions

Temporary nonseasonal job completed

Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.)

Other

24C. Does ... want a regular job now, either full- or part-time?

Yes (Go to 24D)

Maybe - it depends (Specify in notes)

No (Skip to 24E)

Don't know

24D. What are the reasons ... is not looking for work? (Mark each reason mentioned)

• Believes no work available in line of work or area

• Couldn't find any work

• Lacks nec. schooling (training, skills or experience)

• Employers think too young or too old

• Other pers. handicap in finding job

• Can't arrange child care

• Family responsibilities

• In school or other training

• Ill health, physical disability

• Other (Specify in notes)

• Don't know

24E. Does ... intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?

Yes

It depends (Specify in notes)

No (If entry in 24B, describe job in 23, otherwise skip to 26)

Don't know

25. CHECK ITEM (Rotation number)

First digit of SEGMENT number is: 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26) 1 or 5 (Go to 25A)

25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job?

25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job?

Yes (Go to 25C)

No (Skip to 25D)

25C. How much Dollars Cents does ... earn per hour?

25D. How much does ... USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions? Include any overtime pay, commissions, or tips usually received.

25E. On this job, is ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

Yes (Skip to 26)

No (Ask 25F)

25F. On this job, is ... covered by a union or employee association contract?

Yes (Go to 26)

No

INDUSTRY

OCCUPATION

Ref. **Unc.**

23F. CHECK ITEM

Entry (or NA) in item 20A (Go to 25 at top of page)

Entry (or NA) in item 21B

All other cases (Skip to 26)

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PAR'S LINE NO.	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	18G1. SEX	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE	18K. ORIGIN
						Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'ld. 01 <input type="checkbox"/>			Married— spouse present <input type="checkbox"/>		18G2. VETERAN STATUS				
	Ref. person with NO rel. in H'ld. 02 <input type="checkbox"/>			Married— spouse absent (Exclude separated) <input type="checkbox"/>		Veteran <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
	Wife 03 <input type="checkbox"/>			Widowed <input type="checkbox"/>		Vietnam Era <input type="checkbox"/>				
	Natural/Adopted Child 04 <input type="checkbox"/>			Divorced <input type="checkbox"/>		Korean War <input type="checkbox"/>				
	Step Child 05 <input type="checkbox"/>			Separated <input type="checkbox"/>		World War II <input type="checkbox"/>				
	Grandchild 06 <input type="checkbox"/>			Never married <input type="checkbox"/>		World War I <input type="checkbox"/>				
	Parent 07 <input type="checkbox"/>					Other Service <input type="checkbox"/>				
	Brother/Sister 08 <input type="checkbox"/>					Nonveteran <input type="checkbox"/>				
	Other Rel. of Ref. Person 09 <input type="checkbox"/>									
	Foster Child 10 <input type="checkbox"/>									
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'ld. 11 <input type="checkbox"/>	None			None					
	Partner/Roommate Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/ roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'ld. 12 <input type="checkbox"/>									
	Partner/Roommate WITH OWN rel. in H'ld. 13 <input type="checkbox"/>									
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/ roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'ld. 14 <input type="checkbox"/>									

26. CHECK ITEM
(Transcribe from control card item 18)

This person is
16-24 years of age (Ask 26A)
All others (Skip to 26C)

26A. (If 'School' in 19. Verify) LAST WEEK was ...
attending or enrolled in a high school, college, or
university? (Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or
seasonal excursion. Mark "No" for summer vacation.)

Yes (Verify) (Skip to 26C)
No (Verify)

High school (Ask 26B)
College or Univ.

**26B. Is ... enrolled in school as a full-time
or part-time student?**

Full time
Part time (Fill 26C)

26C. CHECK ITEM
Who responded to the labor force items
for this person?

Self
Other
Self/Other

18L. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
(Transcribe from cc item 26a)

None

REMINDER:
ASK THE L.F. ITEMS FOR ALL H.H. MEMBERS

18. LINE NUMBER

18. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK -

- Working
- Keeping house
- Going to school or something else?
- Working (Skip to 20A) ... WK
- With a job but not at work ... J
- Looking for work ... LK
- Keeping house ... H
- Going to school ... S
- Unable to work (Skip to 24) ... U
- Retired ... R
- Other (Specify) ... OT

20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in hh., ask about unpaid work.)

Yes No (Go to 21)

20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

20B. CHECK ITEM

- 49 (Skip to item 23)
- 1-34 (Go to 20C)
- 35-48 (Go to 20D)

20D. Did ... lose any time or take any time off LAST

21. (If in 19, skip to 21A.)

Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

Yes No (Go to 22)

21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK?

- Own illness.
- On vacation.
- Bad weather.
- Labor dispute.

New job to begin within 30 days (Skip to 22B and 22C2)

Temporary layoff (Under 30 days)

22. (If LK in 19, skip to 22A.)

Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

Yes No (Go to 24)

22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read list.)

- Checked pub. employ. agency with -
- prt. employ. agency employer directly.
- Friends or relatives.
- Placed or answered ads.
- Nothing (Skip to 24).
- Other (Specify in notes, e.g., TPA, union or prof. register, etc.)

22B. At the time ... started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason?

- Lost job
- Quit job

24. CHECK ITEM

(Rotate on number) First digit of SEGMENT number is: 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26) 1 or 5 (Go to 24A)

24A. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?

- Within past 12 months
- 1 up to 2 years ago
- 2 up to 3 years ago (Go to 24B)
- 3 up to 4 years ago
- 4 up to 5 years ago
- 5 or more years ago (Skip to 24C)
- Never worked.

24B. Why did ... leave that job?

- Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school.
- Health.
- Business.

25. CHECK ITEM

(Rotation number) First digit of SEGMENT number is:

- 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26)
- 1 or 5 (Go to 25A)

25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job?

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job?

- Yes
- No

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PAR'S LINE NO.	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	18G1. SEX Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE White <input type="checkbox"/> Black <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>	18K. ORIGIN
	Ref. person WITH ref. in H'ld. 01									
	Ref. person with NO ref. in H'ld. 02									
	Husband 03			Married— spouse present						
	Wife 04									
	Natural/Adopted Child 05									
	Step Child 06			Married— spouse absent						
	Guardian					18G2. VETERAN STATUS Veteran <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		

18. LINE NUMBER	20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? <i>(Note: If farm or business operator in hh., ask about unpaid work.)</i>	21. <i>(If in 19, skip to 21A.)</i> Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?	22. <i>(If LK in 19, skip to 22A.)</i> Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?	24. CHECK ITEM <i>(Rotation number)</i> First digit of SEGMENT number is:	25. CHECK ITEM <i>(Rotation number)</i> First digit of SEGMENT number is:
19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK - Working Keeping house Going to school	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>(Go to 21)</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>(Go to 22)</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>(Go to 24)</i> 22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? <i>(Mark all methods used; do not read list.)</i>	: 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 <i>(Skip to 26)</i> : 1 or 5 <i>(Go to 24A)</i> 24A. When did ... last work for pay at a	: 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 <i>(Skip to 26)</i>

<p>1. CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Only CPS-665 for household <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill all applicable items on this page)</p> <p>First CPS-665 of continuation h'hd. <input type="checkbox"/> (Transcribe items 3, 6-9, 13)</p> <p>Second CPS-665 of continuation h'hd. <input type="checkbox"/> (from first CPS-665)</p> <p>Third, fourth, etc CPS-665 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>FORM CPS-665</p>  <p>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS</p> <p>C P S - 6 6 5</p> <p>INCOME SUPPLEMENT</p> <p>Form Approved - O.M.B. No. 0607-0354 - Expires 9-30-91</p> <p>MARCH 1980</p>	<p>2.</p> <p>3. CONTROL NUMBER</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:25%;">6. PSU NO.</td> <td style="width:25%;">7. SEGMENT NO.</td> <td style="width:25%;">8. SERIAL NO.</td> <td style="width:25%;">9. HOUSEHOLD NO.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0</td> </tr> </table>	6. PSU NO.	7. SEGMENT NO.	8. SERIAL NO.	9. HOUSEHOLD NO.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0																																								
6. PSU NO.	7. SEGMENT NO.	8. SERIAL NO.	9. HOUSEHOLD NO.																																															
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0																																															
<p>10. FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CODE</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>H</td><td>J</td><td>K</td><td>L</td><td>M</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>INTRODUCTION (Optional)</p> <p>We have just completed the questions about employment and unemployment. Each March, the Census Bureau also collects information about the economic situation of Americans and their families for the previous year. I am going to ask these questions now. We don't expect all answers to be perfect, but please think about each question and answer it the best you can.</p>																																				
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M																																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																							
<p>13. TYPE INTERVIEW (CPS-665)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Personal (Fill 13A below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Type A Noninterview (Transcribe items 1, 3, 6-10, 77 on this page; also, ask item 78 on this page)</p>	<p>13A. DESCRIPTION OF LONGEST JOB (items 45A-E) IN THIS CPS-665:</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																																	
<p>77. CHECK ITEM</p> <p>TENURE (from Control Card item 10)</p> <p>Owned or being bought <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Rented <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No cash rent <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>83. During 1989, how many of the children in this household usually ate a complete hot lunch offered at school?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>.....</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	<p>89. Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																																
<p>78. How many housing units are in the structure?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-9 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3-4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>84. CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Entry in Control Card item 29 is <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Under \$30,000, NA or Ref. (Fill 85)</p> <p>\$30,000 or more <input type="checkbox"/> End questions</p>	<p>90. Did anyone in this household get food stamps at any time during 1989?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 91)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 94)</p>																																																
<p>79. CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Some household members under age 15 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 80)</p> <p>No household members under age 15 <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 82)</p>	<p>85. CHECK ITEM</p> <p>All or some marked in 83 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 86)</p> <p>None marked in 83 or 83 blank <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 87)</p>	<p>91. How many of the people now living here were covered by food stamps during 1989?</p> <p>All <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>.....</p>																																																
<p>80. During 1989, how many of the children under age 15 in this household were covered by Medicare or Medicaid?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>.....</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	<p>86. During 1989, how many of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>.....</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	<p>92. In how many months of 1989 were food stamps received?</p> <p>All <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>.....</p>																																																
<p>81. During 1989, how many of the children under age 15 in this household were covered by a health insurance plan (Excluding Medicaid and Medicare)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 81A)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>.....</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 82)</p>	<p>87. CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Owned marked in 77 <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 90)</p> <p>Rented or no cash rent marked in 77 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 88)</p>	<p>93. What was the value of all the food stamps received during 1989? (Add monthly amounts to obtain annual figure)</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>(Nearest dollar)</p>																																																
<p>81A. How many of these children were covered by the health insurance plan of someone not residing in this household?</p> <p>All <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>.....</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	<p>88. Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 90)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 89)</p>	<p>94. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric company, gas company or fuel dealer.</p> <p>Since October 1, 1989, has this household received assistance of this type from the federal, state, or local government?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 95)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (End questions)</p>																																																
<p>82. CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Some household members 5-18 years old <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 83)</p> <p>No household members 5-18 years old <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 84)</p>	<p>95. Altogether, how much energy assistance has been received since October 1, 1989?</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>(Nearest dollar)</p>																																																	

FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION — TRANSCRIBE THIS INFORMATION FROM THE CPS-1
AND CONTROL CARD BEFORE SENDING THEM TO THE RO.

ALL CPS-1s AND CONTROL CARDS MUST BE SENT TO THE R.O. BY SATURDAY, MARCH 24

ALL 865s MUST BE MAILED TO R.O. BY SATURDAY, MARCH 31

- (1) Complete items 3, 6-9, 77, 79, 82 and 84 on page 1.
- (2) Complete items 18A, 18B, 18D, and 18G1 for each 15+ person. (p. 3, 4, 5, 6)
- (3) Record below the industry and occupation description from CPS-1 Items 23A-23E as applicable.
You will need to refer to it when filling item 45 in your followup interview.
- (4) Complete items 56D and 58. (p. 7 and 8, respectively)
- (5) Note below Names and Line No. s of persons (and item numbers, if necessary) needing followup.
Also, as necessary note address, telephone, and "best time to call" information from control card.

NOTES:

A large rectangular area with horizontal dashed lines for taking notes.

CIVILIAN 15+ AND CURRENT ARMED FORCES MEMBER, BEGIN WITH ITEM 29A

18A. LINE NUMBER 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12-14		18B. RELATIONSHIP Ref. par with other rel. 01 Ref. par with no other rel. 02 Husband 03 Wife 04 Own/Adopted 05 Stepchild 06 Grandchild 07 Parent 08 Brother/Sister 09 Other rel. 10 Foster child 11 Non rel. 12-14		18D. AGE 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100		18G1. Sex Male Female		37. Were the (entry in item 36) weeks ... was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch? Yes - 1 stretch No - 2 stretches (Go to 38) No - 3+ stretches		45. What was ...'s longest job during 1989? (Compare with entry in CPS-1 item 23) Same as item 23 (Skip to 47) Different from item 23 or item 23 blank (Specify in 46A-46E) Current Armed Forces		IND. OCC. ITEM 55																															
29A. Did ... work at a job or business at any time during 1989? Yes (Skip to 33) No		29B. Did ... do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for a few days during 1989? Yes (Skip to 33) No		30. Even though ... did not work in 1989, did he/she spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff? Yes No (Skip to 32)		31. How many different weeks was ... looking for work, or on layoff from a job? (Mark weeks)		32. What was the main reason ... did not work in 1989? Ill or disabled and unable to work Retired Taking care of home or family Going to school Could not find work Doing something else (Skip to 52A)		33. During 1989 in how many weeks did ... work even for a few hours? Include paid vacation and sick leave as work. (Mark weeks and Go to 34)		34. CHECK ITEM Number of weeks in item 33 is: 1-49 (Skip to 36), 50-51 (Ask 35), 52 (Skip to 39)		35. Did ... lose any full weeks of work in 1989 because he/she was on layoff from a job or lost a job? Yes (Skip to 39) No		36. You said ... worked about (entry in item 33) weeks in 1989. How many of the remaining (52 minus entry in item 33) weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? (Mark weeks and ask 37)		38. What was the main reason ... was not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 1989? Ill or disabled and unable to work Taking care of home or family Going to school Retired No work available Other (Specify)		39. For how many employers did ... work in 1989? (If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer) 1 2 (Ask 40) 3+		40. In the weeks that ... worked, how many hours did ... usually work per week? (Mark hours) (Go to 41)		41. CHECK ITEM Number of hours in item 40 is: 1-34 (Skip to 43), 35+ (Ask 42)		42. During 1989, were there one or more weeks in which ... worked less than 35 hours? Exclude time off with pay because of holiday, vacation, days off, or sickness. Yes (Ask 43) No (Skip to 45)		43. How many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours in 1989? (Mark weeks)		44. What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours per week? Could not find a full time job Wanted to work part time or only able to work part time Slack work or material shortage Other (Ask 45)		46A. For whom did ... work?		46B. What kind of business or industry is this?		46C. What kind of work was ... doing?		46D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?		46E. CLASS OF WORKER Private P Self-employment Federal Gov't. F (Ask 47) Inc. Yes SE (Ask 47) State Gov't. S Without pay WP Local Gov't. L		52A. At any time during 1989 did ... receive any State or Federal unemployment compensation? Yes No (Skip to 53A) Any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUR)? Yes No Any Union unemployment or strike benefits? Yes No	
47. Counting all locations where this employer operates, what is the total number of persons who work for ...'s employer? (Read categories if necessary) Under 25 25-99 100-499 (Ask 48A or 48B) 500-999 1000+		48A. How much did ... earn from this employer before deductions during 1989?		48B. What was ... net earnings from this business/farm after expenses during 1989?		48C. Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions ... may have received? Yes No (Probe and make corrections to 48A) Lost money		48A. Did ... earn money from any other work he/she did during 1989? Yes No (Skip to 50)		49B. How much did ... earn from: All other employers? His/her own business after expenses? His/her farm after expenses? Yes No Yes No Yes No \$ \$ \$		52B. How much did ... receive in unemployment benefits during 1989? \$		53A. During 1989 did ... receive any Worker's Compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness? (Exclude sick pay and disability retirement) Yes No (Skip to 54)		53B. What was the source of these payments? State Workers Compensation Employer or employer's insurance Own insurance Other		53C. How much compensation did ... receive during 1989? \$		Now I want to ask some questions about where ... lived 1 year ago.		54. Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago: that is on March 1, 1989? Yes (Next person) No (Ask 55A)		55A. Where did ... live on March 1, 1989? 1. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc. 2. Name of county 3. Name of city, town, village, etc. 8. Did ... live inside the limits of that city, town, village, etc? Yes No																			

CIVILIAN 15+ AND CURRENT ARMED FORCES MEMBER, BEGIN WITH ITEM 29A

18A. LINE NUMBER	18B. RELATIONSHIP	18D. AGE	18G1. Sex	37. Were the (entry in item 36) weeks ... was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch?	45. What was ...'s longest job during 1989? (Compare with entry in CPS-1 item 23)	OFFICE	IND.	OCC.	ITEM 55
	Ref. per with other rels. 01		Male	Yes - 1 stretch	Same as item 23 (Skip to 47)				
	Ref. per with no other rel. 02		Female	No - 2 stretches (Go to 38)	Different from item 23 or item 23 blank (Specify in 46A-46E)				
	Husband 03			No - 3+ stretches					
	Wife 04								
	Own/Adopted 05								
	Stepchild 06								
	Grandchild 07								
	Parent 08								
	Brother/Sister 09								
	Other rel. 10								
	Foster child 11								
	Non rel. 12-14								
29A. Did ... work at a job or business at any time during 1989?				38. What was the main reason ... was not working or looking for work in the remaining weeks of 1989?		46A. For whom did ... work?		52A. At any time during 1989 did ... receive any State or Federal unemployment compensation?	
Yes (Skip to 33) No				Ill or disabled and unable to work Taking care of home or family Going to school Retired No work available Other (Specify)		46B. What kind of business or industry is this?		Yes No (Skip to 53A)	
29B. Did ... do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for a few days during 1989?				39. For how many employers did ... work in 1989? If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer.		46C. What kind of work was ... doing?		Any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?	
Yes (Skip to 33) No				1 2 3+ (Ask 40)		46D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?		Yes No	
30. Even though ... did not work in 1989, did he/she spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?				40. In the weeks that ... worked, how many hours did ... usually work per week?		46E. CLASS OF WORKER		Any Union unemployment or strike benefits?	
Yes No (Skip to 32)				1 2 3+ (Mark hours)		Private P Self-employment Federal Gov't. F (Ask 47) Inc. Yes I State Gov't. S SE (Ask 47) Local Gov't. L Without pay WP		Yes No	
31. How many different weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?				41. CHECK ITEM		47. Counting all locations where this employer operates, what is the total number of persons who work for ...'s employer? (Read categories if necessary)		52B. How much did ... receive in unemployment benefits during 1989?	
1 2 3+ (Mark weeks)				Number of hours in item 40 is: 1-34 (Skip to 43) 35+ (Ask 42)		under 25 25-99 100-499 500-999 1000+ (Ask 48A or 48B)		\$	
32. What was the main reason ... did not work in 1989?				42. During 1989, were there one or more weeks in which ... worked less than 35 hours? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.		48A. How much did ... earn from this employer before deductions during 1989?		53A. During 1989 did ... receive any Worker's Compensation payment, other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness? (Exclude sick pay and disability retirement)	
Ill or disabled and unable to work Retired Taking care of home or family Going to school Could not find work Doing something else				Yes No (Skip to 45) Yes No (Ask 43) No (Skip to 45)		48B. What was ... net earnings from this business/farm after expenses during 1989?		Yes No (Skip to 54)	
(Skip to 52A)				43. How many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours in 1989?		48C. Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions ... may have received?		53B. What was the source of these payments?	
1 2 3+ (Mark weeks)				44. What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours per week?		Yes No (Probe and make corrections to 48A)		State Workers Compensation Employer or employer's insurance Own insurance Other	
34. CHECK ITEM				45. CHECK ITEM		48A. Did ... earn money from any other work he/she did during 1989?		53C. How much compensation did ... receive during 1989?	
1-49 (Skip to 36) 50-51 (Ask 35) 52 (Skip to 39)				45. CHECK ITEM		Yes No (Skip to 50)		\$	
35. Did ... lose any full weeks of work in 1989 because he/she was on layoff from a job or lost a job?				46. CHECK ITEM		49B. How much did ... earn from:		Now I want to ask some questions about where ... lived 1 year ago.	
Yes No (Skip to 39)				46. CHECK ITEM		All other employers? His/her own business after expenses? His/her farm after expenses?		54. Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago, that is on March 1, 1989?	
36. You said ... worked about (entry in item 33) weeks in 1989. How many of the remaining (52 minus entry in item 33) weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?				47. CHECK ITEM		Yes No Yes No Yes No		Yes (Next person) No (Ask 55A)	
1 2 3+ (Mark weeks and ask 37)				47. CHECK ITEM		Lost money Lost money		55A. Where did ... live on March 1, 1989?	
None (Skip to 38)				48. CHECK ITEM		50. CHECK ITEM		1. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.	
38. CHECK ITEM				48. CHECK ITEM		Yes No (Skip to 52A)		2. Name of county	
38. CHECK ITEM				49. CHECK ITEM		51. Other than the farm income we have already talked about, did ... receive any income from agricultural work done for others, recreational services, or government farm programs other than loans?		3. Name of city, town, village, etc.	
38. CHECK ITEM				49. CHECK ITEM		Yes (Probe and make corrections to 48B or 49B) No (Ask 52A)		B. Did ... live inside the limits of that city, town, village, etc.?	
38. CHECK ITEM				49. CHECK ITEM		Yes No		Yes No	

CIVILIAN 15+ AND CURRENT ARMED FORCES MEMBER. BEGIN WITH ITEM 29A

<p>18A. LINE NUMBER</p>		<p>18B. RELATIONSHIP</p> <p>Ref per with other rel. 01</p> <p>Ref per with no other rel. 02</p> <p>Husband 03</p> <p>Wife 04</p> <p>Own/Adopted 05</p> <p>Stepchild 06</p> <p>Grandchild 07</p> <p>Parent 08</p> <p>Brother/Sister 09</p> <p>Other rel. 10</p> <p>Foster child 11</p> <p>Non rel. 12-14</p>		<p>18D. AGE</p>		<p>18G1. Sex</p> <p>Male</p> <p>Female</p>		<p>27. Were the (entry in item 36) weeks ... was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch?</p> <p>Yes - 1 stretch (Go to 38)</p> <p>No - 2 stretches (Go to 38)</p> <p>No - 3+ stretches</p>		<p>45. What was ...'s longest job during 1989? (Compare with entry in CPS-1 Item 23)</p> <p>Same as item 23 (Skip to 47)</p> <p>Different from item 23 or item 23 blank (Specify in 46A-46E)</p> <p>Current Armed Forces</p>		<p>IND. OCC.</p>		<p>ITEM 55</p>	
<p>29A. Did ... work at a job or business at any time during 1989?</p> <p>Yes (Skip to 33) No (7)</p>		<p>29B. Did ... do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for a few days during 1989?</p> <p>Yes (Skip to 33) No (7)</p>		<p>29. For how many employers did ... work in 1989? (If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer.)</p> <p>1 (7)</p> <p>2 (Ask 40)</p> <p>3+</p>		<p>30. Even though ... did not work in 1989, did he/she spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff?</p> <p>Yes (7) No (Skip to 32)</p>		<p>31. How many different weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p> <p>(Mark weeks)</p>		<p>46A. For whom did ... work?</p>		<p>46B. What kind of business or industry is this?</p>		<p>52A. At any time during 1989 did ... receive any State or Federal unemployment compensation?</p> <p>Yes (7) No (Skip to 53A)</p>	
<p>32. What was the main reason ... did not work in 1989?</p> <p>Ill or disabled and unable to work</p> <p>Retired</p> <p>Taking care of home or family</p> <p>Going to school</p> <p>Could not find work</p> <p>Doing something else</p> <p>(Skip to 52A)</p>		<p>40. In the weeks that ... worked, how many hours did ... usually work per week?</p> <p>(Mark hours)</p> <p>(Go to 41)</p>		<p>41. CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Number of hours in item 40 is:</p> <p>1-34 (Skip to 43)</p> <p>35+ (Ask 42)</p>		<p>42. During 1989, were there one or more weeks in which ... worked less than 35 hours? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness.</p> <p>Yes (Ask 43)</p> <p>No (Skip to 45)</p>		<p>43. How many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours in 1989?</p> <p>(Mark weeks)</p>		<p>47. Counting all locations where this employer operates, what is the total number of persons who work for ...'s employer? (Read categories if necessary)</p> <p>Under 25</p> <p>25-99</p> <p>100-499 (Ask 48A or 48B)</p> <p>500-999</p> <p>1000+</p>		<p>52B. How much did ... receive in unemployment benefits during 1989?</p> <p>\$</p>		<p>53A. During 1989 did ... receive any Worker's Compensation payment or other payments as a result of a related injury or illness? (Exclude sick pay and disability retirement)</p> <p>Yes (7) No (Skip to 54)</p>	
<p>33. During 1989 in how many weeks did ... work even for a few hours? Include paid vacation and sick leave as work.</p> <p>(Mark weeks and Go to 34)</p>		<p>34. CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Number of weeks in item 33 is</p> <p>1-49 (Skip to 36)</p> <p>50-51 (Ask 35)</p> <p>52 (Skip to 39)</p>		<p>44. What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours per week?</p> <p>Could not find a full time job</p> <p>Wanted to work part time or only able to work part time</p> <p>Sick work or material shortage</p> <p>Other (Ask 45)</p>		<p>48A. Did ... earn money from any other work he/she did during 1989?</p> <p>Yes (7) No (Skip to 50)</p>		<p>48B. How much did ... earn from:</p> <p>All other employers? His/her own business after expenses? His/her farm after expenses?</p> <p>Yes No Yes No Yes No</p> <p>\$ \$ \$</p> <p>Lost money Lost money</p>		<p>53B. What was the source of these payments?</p> <p>State Workers Compensation</p> <p>Employer or employer's insurance</p> <p>Own insurance</p> <p>Other</p>		<p>53C. How much compensation did ... receive during 1989?</p> <p>\$</p>		<p>54. Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; that is on March 1, 1989?</p> <p>Yes (Next person) No (Ask 55A)</p>	
<p>35. Did ... lose any full weeks of work in 1989 because he/she was on layoff from a job or lost a job?</p> <p>Yes (Skip to 39)</p> <p>No (7)</p>		<p>36. You said ... worked about (entry in item 33) weeks in 1989. How many of the remaining (52 minus entry in item 33) weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p> <p>(Mark weeks and ask 37)</p> <p>None (Skip to 38)</p>		<p>50. CHECK ITEM Longest job (item 45) is farmer?</p> <p>Yes (7) No (Skip to 52A)</p>		<p>51. Other than the farm income we have already talked about, did ... receive any income from agricultural work done for others, recreational services, or government farm programs other than loans?</p> <p>Yes (Probe and make corrections to 48B or 49B)</p> <p>No (Ask 52A)</p>		<p>55A. Where did ... live on March 1, 1989?</p> <p>1. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.</p> <p>2. Name of county</p> <p>3. Name of city, town, village, etc.</p> <p>4. Did ... live inside the limits of that city, town, village, etc.?</p> <p>Yes No</p>							

COMPLETE LINE NUMBER FOR ALL PERSONS 15+ BEFORE BEGINNING QUESTIONS ON EACH PAGE (NAME IS OPTIONAL)

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)				
	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 22 <input type="checkbox"/> 23 <input type="checkbox"/> 24 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 26 <input type="checkbox"/> 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 28 <input type="checkbox"/> 29 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 31 <input type="checkbox"/> 32 <input type="checkbox"/> 33 <input type="checkbox"/> 34 <input type="checkbox"/> 35 <input type="checkbox"/> 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 37 <input type="checkbox"/> 38 <input type="checkbox"/> 39 <input type="checkbox"/> 40 <input type="checkbox"/> 41 <input type="checkbox"/> 42 <input type="checkbox"/> 43 <input type="checkbox"/> 44 <input type="checkbox"/> 45 <input type="checkbox"/> 46 <input type="checkbox"/> 47 <input type="checkbox"/> 48 <input type="checkbox"/> 49 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 <input type="checkbox"/> 51 <input type="checkbox"/> 52 <input type="checkbox"/> 53 <input type="checkbox"/> 54 <input type="checkbox"/> 55 <input type="checkbox"/> 56 <input type="checkbox"/> 57 <input type="checkbox"/> 58 <input type="checkbox"/> 59 <input type="checkbox"/> 60 <input type="checkbox"/> 61 <input type="checkbox"/> 62 <input type="checkbox"/> 63 <input type="checkbox"/> 64 <input type="checkbox"/> 65 <input type="checkbox"/> 66 <input type="checkbox"/> 67 <input type="checkbox"/> 68 <input type="checkbox"/> 69 <input type="checkbox"/> 70 <input type="checkbox"/> 71 <input type="checkbox"/> 72 <input type="checkbox"/> 73 <input type="checkbox"/> 74 <input type="checkbox"/> 75 <input type="checkbox"/> 76 <input type="checkbox"/> 77 <input type="checkbox"/> 78 <input type="checkbox"/> 79 <input type="checkbox"/> 80 <input type="checkbox"/> 81 <input type="checkbox"/> 82 <input type="checkbox"/> 83 <input type="checkbox"/> 84 <input type="checkbox"/> 85 <input type="checkbox"/> 86 <input type="checkbox"/> 87 <input type="checkbox"/> 88 <input type="checkbox"/> 89 <input type="checkbox"/> 90 <input type="checkbox"/> 91 <input type="checkbox"/> 92 <input type="checkbox"/> 93 <input type="checkbox"/> 94 <input type="checkbox"/> 95 <input type="checkbox"/> 96 <input type="checkbox"/> 97 <input type="checkbox"/> 98 <input type="checkbox"/> 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 00	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 22 <input type="checkbox"/> 23 <input type="checkbox"/> 24 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 26 <input type="checkbox"/> 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 28 <input type="checkbox"/> 29 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 31 <input type="checkbox"/> 32 <input type="checkbox"/> 33 <input type="checkbox"/> 34 <input type="checkbox"/> 35 <input type="checkbox"/> 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 37 <input type="checkbox"/> 38 <input type="checkbox"/> 39 <input type="checkbox"/> 40 <input type="checkbox"/> 41 <input type="checkbox"/> 42 <input type="checkbox"/> 43 <input type="checkbox"/> 44 <input type="checkbox"/> 45 <input type="checkbox"/> 46 <input type="checkbox"/> 47 <input type="checkbox"/> 48 <input type="checkbox"/> 49 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 <input type="checkbox"/> 51 <input type="checkbox"/> 52 <input type="checkbox"/> 53 <input type="checkbox"/> 54 <input type="checkbox"/> 55 <input type="checkbox"/> 56 <input type="checkbox"/> 57 <input type="checkbox"/> 58 <input type="checkbox"/> 59 <input type="checkbox"/> 60 <input type="checkbox"/> 61 <input type="checkbox"/> 62 <input type="checkbox"/> 63 <input type="checkbox"/> 64 <input type="checkbox"/> 65 <input type="checkbox"/> 66 <input type="checkbox"/> 67 <input type="checkbox"/> 68 <input type="checkbox"/> 69 <input type="checkbox"/> 70 <input type="checkbox"/> 71 <input type="checkbox"/> 72 <input type="checkbox"/> 73 <input type="checkbox"/> 74 <input type="checkbox"/> 75 <input type="checkbox"/> 76 <input type="checkbox"/> 77 <input type="checkbox"/> 78 <input type="checkbox"/> 79 <input type="checkbox"/> 80 <input type="checkbox"/> 81 <input type="checkbox"/> 82 <input type="checkbox"/> 83 <input type="checkbox"/> 84 <input type="checkbox"/> 85 <input type="checkbox"/> 86 <input type="checkbox"/> 87 <input type="checkbox"/> 88 <input type="checkbox"/> 89 <input type="checkbox"/> 90 <input type="checkbox"/> 91 <input type="checkbox"/> 92 <input type="checkbox"/> 93 <input type="checkbox"/> 94 <input type="checkbox"/> 95 <input type="checkbox"/> 96 <input type="checkbox"/> 97 <input type="checkbox"/> 98 <input type="checkbox"/> 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 00	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 22 <input type="checkbox"/> 23 <input type="checkbox"/> 24 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 26 <input type="checkbox"/> 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 28 <input type="checkbox"/> 29 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 31 <input type="checkbox"/> 32 <input type="checkbox"/> 33 <input type="checkbox"/> 34 <input type="checkbox"/> 35 <input type="checkbox"/> 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 37 <input type="checkbox"/> 38 <input type="checkbox"/> 39 <input type="checkbox"/> 40 <input type="checkbox"/> 41 <input type="checkbox"/> 42 <input type="checkbox"/> 43 <input type="checkbox"/> 44 <input type="checkbox"/> 45 <input type="checkbox"/> 46 <input type="checkbox"/> 47 <input type="checkbox"/> 48 <input type="checkbox"/> 49 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 <input type="checkbox"/> 51 <input type="checkbox"/> 52 <input type="checkbox"/> 53 <input type="checkbox"/> 54 <input type="checkbox"/> 55 <input type="checkbox"/> 56 <input type="checkbox"/> 57 <input type="checkbox"/> 58 <input type="checkbox"/> 59 <input type="checkbox"/> 60 <input type="checkbox"/> 61 <input type="checkbox"/> 62 <input type="checkbox"/> 63 <input type="checkbox"/> 64 <input type="checkbox"/> 65 <input type="checkbox"/> 66 <input type="checkbox"/> 67 <input type="checkbox"/> 68 <input type="checkbox"/> 69 <input type="checkbox"/> 70 <input type="checkbox"/> 71 <input type="checkbox"/> 72 <input type="checkbox"/> 73 <input type="checkbox"/> 74 <input type="checkbox"/> 75 <input type="checkbox"/> 76 <input type="checkbox"/> 77 <input type="checkbox"/> 78 <input type="checkbox"/> 79 <input type="checkbox"/> 80 <input type="checkbox"/> 81 <input type="checkbox"/> 82 <input type="checkbox"/> 83 <input type="checkbox"/> 84 <input type="checkbox"/> 85 <input type="checkbox"/> 86 <input type="checkbox"/> 87 <input type="checkbox"/> 88 <input type="checkbox"/> 89 <input type="checkbox"/> 90 <input type="checkbox"/> 91 <input type="checkbox"/> 92 <input type="checkbox"/> 93 <input type="checkbox"/> 94 <input type="checkbox"/> 95 <input type="checkbox"/> 96 <input type="checkbox"/> 97 <input type="checkbox"/> 98 <input type="checkbox"/> 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 00	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 22 <input type="checkbox"/> 23 <input type="checkbox"/> 24 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 26 <input type="checkbox"/> 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 28 <input type="checkbox"/> 29 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 31 <input type="checkbox"/> 32 <input type="checkbox"/> 33 <input type="checkbox"/> 34 <input type="checkbox"/> 35 <input type="checkbox"/> 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 37 <input type="checkbox"/> 38 <input type="checkbox"/> 39 <input type="checkbox"/> 40 <input type="checkbox"/> 41 <input type="checkbox"/> 42 <input type="checkbox"/> 43 <input type="checkbox"/> 44 <input type="checkbox"/> 45 <input type="checkbox"/> 46 <input type="checkbox"/> 47 <input type="checkbox"/> 48 <input type="checkbox"/> 49 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 <input type="checkbox"/> 51 <input type="checkbox"/> 52 <input type="checkbox"/> 53 <input type="checkbox"/> 54 <input type="checkbox"/> 55 <input type="checkbox"/> 56 <input type="checkbox"/> 57 <input type="checkbox"/> 58 <input type="checkbox"/> 59 <input type="checkbox"/> 60 <input type="checkbox"/> 61 <input type="checkbox"/> 62 <input type="checkbox"/> 63 <input type="checkbox"/> 64 <input type="checkbox"/> 65 <input type="checkbox"/> 66 <input type="checkbox"/> 67 <input type="checkbox"/> 68 <input type="checkbox"/> 69 <input type="checkbox"/> 70 <input type="checkbox"/> 71 <input type="checkbox"/> 72 <input type="checkbox"/> 73 <input type="checkbox"/> 74 <input type="checkbox"/> 75 <input type="checkbox"/> 76 <input type="checkbox"/> 77 <input type="checkbox"/> 78 <input type="checkbox"/> 79 <input type="checkbox"/> 80 <input type="checkbox"/> 81 <input type="checkbox"/> 82 <input type="checkbox"/> 83 <input type="checkbox"/> 84 <input type="checkbox"/> 85 <input type="checkbox"/> 86 <input type="checkbox"/> 87 <input type="checkbox"/> 88 <input type="checkbox"/> 89 <input type="checkbox"/> 90 <input type="checkbox"/> 91 <input type="checkbox"/> 92 <input type="checkbox"/> 93 <input type="checkbox"/> 94 <input type="checkbox"/> 95 <input type="checkbox"/> 96 <input type="checkbox"/> 97 <input type="checkbox"/> 98 <input type="checkbox"/> 99 <input type="checkbox"/> 00
56. DURING 1989 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 56A. Any Social Security payments from the U.S. Government? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 57A)				
56B. Who received Social Security payments either for themselves or as contractual payments with other family members? (Anyone else?) Complete 56C for each person with "Yes" in 56B.	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
56C. How much did ... receive in Social Security payments during 1989? (Separate combined payments) NOTE: Social Security checks usually arrive on the 3rd of every month in a gold colored envelope. Amount should be before the Medicare deduction, which is \$31.90/month. (Go to 56C for next person with "Yes" in 56B or go to 56D)	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Already included			
56D. CHECK ITEM <input type="checkbox"/> Children under 23 present — (ASA 56E) <input type="checkbox"/> No children under 23 present — (Skip to 57)				
56E. Did anyone in this household receive any separate Social Security payments which we have not talked about for the children in this household? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (If "Yes," make necessary changes to include this amount in 56C for person receiving)				
57. DURING 1989 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 57A. Any SSI payments, that is, Supplemental Security Income? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)				
57B. Who received SSI? (Anyone else?) (Complete 57C for each person with "Yes" in 57B)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
57C. How much did ... receive in Supplemental Security Income during 1989? (Include both Federal and State SSI) NOTE: Federal SSI checks usually arrive on the first of every month in a blue colored envelope. (Go to 57C for next person with "Yes" in 57B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
Annual total for Social Security or Federal SSI = test check x 11.46				

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
58. Check item Entry on control card item 29 is: \$30,000 or more (Skip to item 60) Under \$30,000, NA or Ref. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
59. AT ANY TIME DURING 1989, EVEN FOR ONE MONTH, DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 59A. Any public assistance or welfare payments from the State or local welfare office? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 60A)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
59B. Who received these payments? (Anyone else?) (Complete 59C to 59E for each person with a "Yes" in 59B)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
59C. Did . . . receive AFDC (ADC) or some other type of assistance payments? AFDC (ADC) Other Both	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Both	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Both
59D. In how many months of 1989 did . . . receive these payments? Months	<input type="text"/> Months	<input type="text"/> Months	<input type="text"/> Months	<input type="text"/> Months
59E. How much did . . . receive in public assistance or welfare during 1989? (Ask 59C to 59E for next person with "Yes" in 59B or ask 60)	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
60. AT ANY TIME DURING 1989 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 60A. Any Veterans' (VA) payments? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)				
60B. Who received Veterans' (VA) payments? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
60C. What type of Veterans' payments did . . . receive? (Mark all that apply) Service-connected disability compensation Survivor Benefits Veterans' pension Educational assistance Other Veterans' payments	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor Benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Educational assistance <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor Benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Educational assistance <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor Benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Educational assistance <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor Benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Educational assistance <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
60D. Is . . . required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Department of Veterans' Affairs?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
60E. How much did . . . receive in Veterans' (VA) payments during 1989? (Ask 60C to 60E for next person with "Yes" in 60B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
61A. (Other than Social Security or VA benefits), did anyone in this household receive any income in 1989 from survivor or widow's pensions, estates, trusts, annuities, or any other survivor benefits? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)				
61B. Who received this income? (Anyone else?) (Complete 61C to 61G for each person with a "Yes" in 61B) 61C. What was the source of this income? (Any other widow or survivor income?)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
01. Company or union survivor pension (inc. profit sharing) 02. Federal Government (Civil Service) pension 03. U.S. Military retirement survivor pension 04. State or local gov't. survivor pension 05. U.S. Railroad retirement survivor pension 06. Worker's compensation survivor pension 07. Black lung survivor pension 08. Regular payments from estates or trusts 09. Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies 10. Other or don't know (Specify in Notes)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
(Complete 61D and 61E for first "Yes" in 61C) 61D. Income Source Code	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
61E. How much did ... receive in ... (read source) during 1989? (Complete 61F and 61G for next income source marked or go to 61C for next person with "Yes" in 61B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
61F. Income Source Code	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
61G. How much did ... receive in ... (read source) during 1989? (Go to 61C for next person with "Yes" in 61B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
NOTES:				

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)				
62A. Does anyone in this household have a health problem or disability which prevents them from working or which limits the kind or amount of work they can do? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 63A)				
62B. Who is that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
63A. Is there anyone in this household who ever retired or left a job for health reasons? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (See 64A)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
63B. Who is that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
64A. CHECK ITEM <input type="checkbox"/> "No" to both 62A and 63A. (Skip to next page) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in either 62A or 63A				
(Complete 64B to 64G for each person with a "Yes" in either 62B or 63B) 64B. (Other than Social Security or VA benefits), did ... receive any income in 1989 as a result of this health problem (disability/handicap)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)
64C. What was the source of this income? (Any other income related to this health condition or disability?)				
01. Worker's compensation	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
02. Company or union disability	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
03. Federal Government (Civil Service) disability	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
04. U.S. military retirement disability	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
05. State or local gov't. employee disability	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
06. U.S. Railroad Retirement disability	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
07. Accident or disability insurance	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
08. Black Lung miner's disability	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
09. State temporary sickness	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
10. Other or don't know (Specify in notes)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
(Complete 64D & 64E for first "Yes" in 64C)				
64D. Income Source Code				
64E. How much did ... receive from ... (read source) during 1989? (Complete 64F and 64G for next income source marked OR go to 64B for next person with "Yes" in either 62B or 63B OR go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
64F. Income Source Code				
64G. How much did ... receive from ... (read source) during 1989? (Go to 64B for next person with "Yes" in either 62B or 63B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
<p>66. AT ANYTIME DURING 1989 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD:</p> <p>66A. Have money in any kind of savings account or money market fund? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Have any bonds, treasury notes, IRA's or certificates of deposit? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> <i>(If "Yes" marked in any, ask 66B. otherwise skip to 67A)</i></p> <p>Have an interest earning checking account or any other investments which pay interest? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p>				
<p>66B. Which members of this household had ...? (Anyone else?) <i>(Include each in cases of joint accounts or ownership)</i></p> <p><i>(Ask 66C for each person with "Yes" in 66B)</i></p>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
<p>66C. How much did ... receive in interest from these sources during 1989, including even small amounts credited to accounts? (Separate amounts for joint ownership)</p>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)				
68A. During 1989 did anyone in this household attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university or other schools (including vocational, business, or trade schools)? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)				
68B. Did anyone receive any educational assistance for tuition, fees, books, or living expenses during 1989? (Exclude loans, assistance from household members, and VA educational benefits) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to next page)				
68C. Which member received assistance? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
(Complete 69D to 69H for each person with "Yes" in 69C.)				
69D. What type of assistance did ... receive? (Any other assistance?)				
1. Pell Grant	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
2. Some other government assistance	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
3. Scholarships, grants, etc.	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
4. Other assistance (employers, friends, etc.) (Exclude assistance from household members)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
69E. CHECK ITEM Pell Grant marked "YES" in 69D?	Yes (Ask 69F) No (Skip to 69H)			
69F. How much did ... receive in Pell Grants during 1989?	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
69G. CHECK ITEM Sources other than Pell Grant marked "YES" in 69D?	Yes (Ask 69H) No (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	Yes (Ask 69H) No (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	Yes (Ask 69H) No (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	Yes (Ask 69H) No (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)
69H. How much did ... receive in (other) educational assistance during 1989? (Go to 69D for next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>	\$ <input type="text"/>
NOTES:				



NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)				
70. DURING 1989 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE:				
70A. Any child support payments?				
Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Ship to 71A)				

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
74. There are several government programs which provide medical care or help pay medical bills. During 1989 was anyone in this household covered by:				
74A. Medicare (for the disabled and elderly)? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 74C)				
74B. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
74C. Medicaid (for the needy)? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 74E)				
74D. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
74E. CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 75A)				
74F. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
75A. Other than government sponsored policies, health insurance can be obtained privately or through a current or former employer or union. Was anyone in this household covered by health insurance of this type at any time during 1989? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 76)				
75B. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>			
(Complete 75C-F for each person with a "Yes" in 75B) 75C. Was ...'s health insurance coverage from a plan in ...'s own name? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 75D) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)				
75D. Was this health insurance plan offered through ...'s current or former employer or union? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 75E) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 75F)				
75E. Did ...'s employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this plan? All <input type="checkbox"/> Part <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/>				
75F. What other persons were covered by this health insurance policy? (Mark all that apply) (Go to 75C for next person with "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)	Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) in household <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) not in household <input type="checkbox"/>	Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) in household <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) not in household <input type="checkbox"/>	Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) in household <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) not in household <input type="checkbox"/>	Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) in household <input type="checkbox"/> Child(ren) not in household <input type="checkbox"/>

CHILDREN'S (0-14 years old) TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS
 (If more than 4 children in household, use continuation CPS-1 document.)

FIRST CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male Female	18K. ORIGIN
	Natural/Adopted Child 05				
	Step Child 06				
	Grandchild 07			18J. RACE White	
	Brother/Sister 09			Black	
	Other Rel. of ref. person . . . 10			Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	
	Foster Child 11			Asian or Pacific Islander	
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hd . . 12	None		Other	
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hd . 14				

SECOND CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male Female	18K. ORIGIN
	Natural/Adopted Child 05				
	Step Child 06				
	Grandchild 07			18J. RACE White	
	Brother/Sister 09			Black	
	Other Rel. of ref. person . . . 10			Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	
	Foster Child 11			Asian or Pacific Islander	
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hd . . 12	None		Other	
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in H'hd . 14				

THIRD CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male	18K. ORIGIN

ARMED FORCES MEMBERS TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS
 (Fill only in interview household for persons with "AF" in CC item 22
 (If more than 2 AF persons in household, use continuation CPS-1 document.)

FIRST ARMED FORCES MEMBER					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	18K. ORIGIN
	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hd . 01			Married - spouse present	
	Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hd . 02			Married - spouse absent (Exclude separated)	
	Husband 03			Widowed	
	Wife 04			Divorced	
	Natural/Adopted Child 05			Separated	
	Step Child 06			Never married	
	Grandchild 07				
	Parent 08				
	Brother/Sister 09				
	Other rel. of Ref. Person . . . 10				
	Foster Child 11				
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hd . 12	None			
	Partner/Roommate 13				
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hd . 14				

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO.	18G1. SEX Male Female	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE White Black Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo Asian or Pacific Is. Other	18K. ORIGIN
			Yes No		

SECOND ARMED FORCES MEMBER					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	18K. ORIGIN

APRIL 1990

U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS



1. CHECK ITEM

- Only CPS-1 for households
- First CPS-1 or continuation in hold
- Second CPS-1 or continuation in hold
- Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1

Fill in applicable items on this page.
Transcribe items 1-13 from first CPS-1

3. CONTROL NUMBER

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

FORM CPS-1

MONTH

YEAR

4. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS

HOUSING UNIT

OTHER UNIT

5. LAND USAGE

6. PSU NO. 7. SEGMENT 8. SERIAL 9. HOUSE-HOLD NO.

10. FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CODE
A B C D E F G H J K L M

House, apartment, flat
 HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.

Quarters not
 HU in rooming or boarding house
 Unit not permanent

Urban
 Rural
 F

18. LINE NUMBER	20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? <i>(Note: If farm or business operator in hh., ask about unpaid work.)</i> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 21)	21. (If in 19, skip to 21A.) Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 22)	22. (If LK in 19, skip to 22A.) Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24)	24. CHECK ITEM <i>(Rotation number)</i> First digit of SEGMENT number is: 1, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26) 2 or 6 (Go to 24A)	CHECK ITEM <i>(Rotation number)</i> First digit of SEGMENT number is: 1, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26) 2 or 6 (Go to 25A)
19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK - Working house <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school or something else? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Working (Skip to 20A) ... WK <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work ... J <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work ... LK <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house ... H <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school ... S <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work (Skip to 24) ... U <input type="checkbox"/> Retired ... R <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) ... OT <input type="checkbox"/>	20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs? 49 <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to item 23) 1-34 <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 20C) 35-46 <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 20D)	21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK? Own illness ... <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation ... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bad weather ... <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute ... <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days (Skip to 22B and 22C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) <input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no def. recall date) (Skip to 22C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/>	22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read list.) Checked pub employ agency with - <input type="checkbox"/> pvt employ agency employer directly <input type="checkbox"/> friends or relatives <input type="checkbox"/> Placed or answered ads. <input type="checkbox"/> Nothing (Skip to 24) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify in notes, e.g., TPA, union or prof. register, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/>	24A. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time? Within past 12 months <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 up to 2 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> 2 up to 3 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24B) 3 up to 4 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 up to 5 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked ... (Skip to 24C) <input type="checkbox"/>	25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job? 25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 25C) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 25D)
20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> How many hours did ... work last week?		22B. At the time ... started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason? • Lost job <input type="checkbox"/> • Quit job <input type="checkbox"/> • Left school <input type="checkbox"/> • Wanted temporary work <input type="checkbox"/> • Change in home or family responsibilities <input type="checkbox"/> • Left military service <input type="checkbox"/>	24B. Why did ... leave that job? Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school ... <input type="checkbox"/> Health <input type="checkbox"/> Retirement or old age <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonal job completed ... <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or business conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary, nonseasonal job completed <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory work <input type="checkbox"/>	25C. How much ... earn Dollars <input type="checkbox"/> Cents <input type="checkbox"/>

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PAR'S LINE NO.	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	18G1. SEX Male Female	18G2. VETERAN STATUS	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE	18K. ORIGIN
	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hd. 01										
	Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hd. 02			Married—spouse present					Yes	White	
	Husband 03								No	Black	
	Wife 04									Amer. Indian	
	Natural/Adopted Child 05			Married—spouse absent (Exclude separated)			Veteran			Aleut. Eskimo	
	Step Child 06						Vietnam Era			Asian or Pacific Is.	
	Grandchild 07						Korean War			Other	
	Parent 08						World War II				
	Brother/Sister 09			Widowed			World War I				
	Other Rel. of Ref. Person 10			Divorced			Other Service				
	Foster Child 11			Separated			Nonveteran				
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hd. 12			Never married							
	Partner/Roommate 13	None			None						
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hd. 14										

26. CHECK ITEM (Transcribe from control card item 18) This person is 16-24 years of age. (Ask 26A) All others. (Skip to 26C)	33. When did ... (most recent) divorce/separation take place? (Month) J F M A M J J A S O N D (Year 19 -)	43. During 1989, how many days did the child(ren)'s father have custody of or visit the child(ren)? (Days) None	51. Were these payments to be received -- (Read categories.) Directly from the child(ren)'s father Through a court or public agency Or some other method (Specify in notes)	58. Have you ever contacted any government agency for aid in obtaining child support (for child(ren) of last divorce or separation) Yes (Ask 59) No (Skip to 61)
26A. (If 'School' in 19. Verify) LAST WEEK was ... attending or enrolled in a high school, college, or university? (Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or seasonal vacation. Mark "No" if on permanent vacation.) Yes (Verify) No	34. What was the date of last marriage? (Month) J F M A M J J A S O N D (Year 19 -)	44. Were child support payments agreed to or awarded (Last divorce or separation)? Yes - Was it a Voluntary written agreement? (Skip to 46) Court ordered? Other No (Ask 45)	52. Why were you or your child(ren) not supposed to receive payments in 1989? Child(ren) too old Payments not awarded or agreed to until calendar year 199C Child(ren)'s father died before 1989 Other - Specify	59. In what year did you last contact such an agency? (Year 19 -)
26B. Is ... enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student? Full time (Fill 26C) Part time	35. Has ... ever had or adopted any children? Yes (Ask 36) No (Skip to 61 - Ask questions of woman herself!)	45. Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded? Final agreement pending Other financial agreement made Father lives in household Wanted child support but: Did not pursue an award Father financially unable to pay Unable to locate father Unable to establish paternity Other - Specify (Skip to 57)	53. Did you receive these child support payments (Read Categories): Regularly (Skip to 55) Occasionally Seldom or Never? (Ask 54)	60. What type of help did this office provide? (Mark all that apply.) Locate the father Establish paternity Establish support obligation Enforce support order Obtain collection No help provided Other - (Specify in notes)
26C. CHECK ITEM Who responded to the labor force teams for this person? Self Other Self/Other	36. How many children has ... ever had (or adopted)? (Fill 37)	37. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (See c.c. items 14 and 18.) Any (other) M.H. member 20 years old or under? Yes (Fill 38) No (Skip to 61)	54. What was the main reason you did not receive these payments regularly, was it because (Read categories): The father refused to pay You were unable to locate father Or was there some other reason? (Specify in notes)	61. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Never married (Go to next person) (Ask 62) All others
REMEMBER: ASK THE L.F. ITEMS FOR ALL M.H. MEMBERS BEFORE ASKING THE SUPPLEMENT Approved - O.M.B. No. 0970-0048 - Expires 4-30-90	29. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM A. This unit is in Rotation 1 or 5. (End questions) Rotations 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (Fill 29B)	38. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Never married (Ask 39)	62. Concerning your (last) divorce/separation, were alimony or maintenance payments agreed to or awarded? Yes (Ask 63) No (Skip to 64)	63. During 1989 were you SUPPOSED to receive alimony

18. LINE NUMBER	20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? <i>(Note: If farm or business operator in hh., ask about unpaid work.)</i>	21. (If in 19, skip to 21A.) Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?	22. (If LK in 19, skip to 22A.) Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?	24. CHECK ITEM <i>(Rotation number)</i> First digit of SEGMENT number is:	CHECK ITEM <i>(Rotation number)</i> First digit of SEGMENT number is:															
19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK - Working <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school or something else? <input type="checkbox"/> Working (Skip to 20A) WK <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work LK <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work LK <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house H <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school S <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work (Skip to 24) L <input type="checkbox"/> Retired R <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) CT <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 21) 20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs? 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20B. CHECK ITEM 49 (Skip to item 23) 1-34 (Go to 20C) 35-48 (Go to 20D) 20D. Did ... lose any time or take any time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or slack work? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> How many hours did ... take off? <i>(Correct 20A if lost time not already deducted; if 20A reduced below 35, correct 20B and fill 20C.)</i>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 22) 21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK? Own illness <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days (Skip to 22B and 22C2) Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) <input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no def. recall date) (Skip to 22C3) Other (Specify) _____	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24) 22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read list.) Checked pub. employ agency with- <input type="checkbox"/> Pvt. employ agency <input type="checkbox"/> Employer directly <input type="checkbox"/> Friends or relatives <input type="checkbox"/> Placed or answered ads. <input type="checkbox"/> Nothing (Skip to 24) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify in notes, e.g. JTPA, union or prof. register, etc.) _____ 22B. At the time ... started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason? • Lost job _____ • Quit job _____ • Left school _____ • Wanted temporary work _____ • Change in home or family responsibilities _____ • Left military service _____ • Other (Specify in notes) _____	1: 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26) 2 or 6 (Go to 24A) 24A. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time? Within past 12 months <input type="checkbox"/> 1 up to 2 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> 2 up to 3 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 up to 4 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 up to 5 years ago <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked (Skip to 24C) 24B. Why did ... leave that job? Personal, family (Incl. pregnancy) or school <input type="checkbox"/> Health <input type="checkbox"/> Retirement or old age <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonal job completed <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or business conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary nonseasonal job completed <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	1, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26) 2 or 6 (Go to 25A) 25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 25C) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 25D) 25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 25C) No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 25D) 25C. How much does ... earn per hour? <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Dollars</th> <th>Cents</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Temporary</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>nonseasonal job completed</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.)</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Dollars	Cents	Temporary			nonseasonal job completed			Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.)			Other		
	Dollars	Cents																		
Temporary																				
nonseasonal job completed																				
Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.)																				
Other																				
20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No <input type="checkbox"/> What is the reason ... USUALLY works					24C. Does ... want a regular job now, either full- or part-time? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24D) No <input type="checkbox"/>															
		21B. Is ... receiving wages or salary from his/her employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?	22C. 1) How many weeks has ... been looking for work? 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9																	

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PAR'S LINE NO.	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	18G1. SEX Male Female	18G2. VETERAN STATUS	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE	18K. ORIGIN
	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hd. 01			Married—spouse present		Female			Yes	White	
	Ref. Person with NO rel. in H'hd. 02			Married—spouse absent (Exclude separated)			Veteran		No	Black	
	Husband 03			Widowed			Vietnam Era			Amer. Indian	
	Wife 04			Divorced			Korean War			Aleut. Eskimo	
	Natural/Adopted Child 05			Separated			World War II			Asian or Pacific Is.	
	Step Child 06			Never married			World War I			Other	
	Grandchild 07						Other Service				
	Parent 08						Nonveteran				
	Brother/Sister 09										
	Other Rel. of Ref. Person 10										
	Foster Child 11										
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hd. 12										
	Partner/Roommate 13	None			None						
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hd. 14										

26. CHECK ITEM (Transfer from control card item 18) This person is 16-24 years of age (Ask 26A) All others (Skip to 26C)	33. When did ... (most recent) divorce/separation take place? (Month) J F M A M J J A S O N D (Year 19--)	43. During 1989, how many days did the child(ren)'s father have custody of or visit the child(ren)? (Days)	51. Were these payments to be received -- (Read categories) Directly from the child(ren)'s father? (Skip to 53) Through a court or public agency? By some other method? (Specify in notes)	58. Have you ever contacted any government agency for aid in obtaining child support (for child(ren) of last divorce or separation)? Yes (Ask 59) No (Skip to 61)
26A. (If 'School' in 19. Verify) LAST WEEK was attending or enrolled in a high school, college, or university? (Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or seasonal vacation. Mark "No" for summer vacation.) Yes (Verify) No (Skip to 26C) High school (Ask 26B) College or Univ.	34. What was the date of that marriage? (Month) J F M A M J J A S O N D (Year 19--)	44. Were child support payments agreed to or awarded (Last divorce or separation)? Yes Was it a Voluntary written agreement? Court ordered? Other (Skip to 46) No (Ask 45)	52. Why were you or your child(ren) not supposed to receive payments in 1989? Child(ren) too old Payments not awarded or agreed to until calendar year 1990 Child(ren)'s father died before 1989 Other Specify	59. In what year did you last contact such an agency? Year 19--
26B. Is ... enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student? Full time (Fill 26C) Part time	35. Has ... ever had or adopted any children? Yes (Ask 36) No (Skip to 61 - Ask questions of woman herself)	45. Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded? Final agreement pending Other financial agreement made Father lives in household Wanted child support but: Did not pursue an award Father financially unable to pay Unable to locate father unable to establish paternity Other Specify (Skip to 57) Did not want child support	53. Did you receive these child support payments (Read Categories): Regularly (Skip to 55) Occasionally Seldom or Never? (Ask 54)	60. What type of help did this office provide? (Mark all that apply) Locate the father Establish paternity Establish support obligation Enforce support order Obtain collection No help provided Other (Specify in notes)
26C. CHECK ITEM Who responded to the labor force items for this person? Self Other Self/Other	36. How many children has ... ever had (or adopted)? (Fill 37)	46. In what year were these payments first agreed to or awarded? (Year 19--)	54. What was the main reason you did not receive these payments regularly, was it because (Read categories): The father refused to pay? You were unable to locate father? Or was there some other reason? (Specify in notes)	61. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Never married (Go to next person) All others (Ask 62)
REMEMBER: ASK THE L. F. ITEMS FOR ALL H.H. MEMBERS BEFORE ASKING THE SUPPLEMENT Approved - O.M.B. No. 0970-0048 - Expires 4-30-90	37. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (See c.g. items 14 and 18) Any (other) H.H. member 20 years old or under? Yes (Fill 38) No (Skip to 61)	47. Has the amount ever been changed? Yes (Ask 48) No (Skip to 49)	55. In total, how much in child support payments were you SUPPOSED to receive in 1989? \$.00	62. Concerning your (last) divorce/separation, were alimony or maintenance payments agreed to or awarded? Yes (Ask 63) No (Skip to 64)
29. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM A. This unit is in Rotation 1 or 5 (End questions) Rotations 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (Fill 29B)	38. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Never married (Ask 39) All other (Skip to 40)	48. In what year was the most recent change? (Year 19--)	56. How much in child support payments did you ACTUALLY receive in 1989? \$.00	63. During 1989 were you SUPPOSED to receive alimony or maintenance payments? Yes No
B. Sex, Age, Presence of Children This person is Male Female 15-17 with No own or adopted children in household. Go To Next Person Female 15-17 WITH own or adopted children in household. Fill 29C Female 18+	39. Are any of your children living with you now? Yes No (Go to next person) How many? (Skip to 41)	49. Is health insurance now included as part of the child support agreement? Yes No	57. Did the child(ren)'s father actually provide health insurance in 1989 for the child(ren)? Yes No	64. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Separated (Skip to 66) All others (Ask 65)
C. Marital Status Married (Skip to 31) Widowed (Skip to 33) Divorced (Skip to 33) Separated (Ask 30) Never married (Ask 30)	40. How many of the children living here now were fathered or adopted by your (most recent) divorced/separated husband? None (Skip to 61) (Ask 41)	49. Is health insurance now included as part of the child support agreement? Yes No	65. After your (last) divorce, did you receive a property settlement such as: (Read categories and mark all that apply) A one time cash settlement. Some other type of settlement. Or was there no settlement received.	65. During 1989 were you SUPPOSED to receive alimony or maintenance payments? Yes No
This month we are asking some questions concerning child support	41. Does the child(ren)'s father live in: Same State as you Different State Other - Specify	50. During calendar year 1989 were you or your child(ren) SUPPOSED to receive any child support payments (Last divorce or separation)? Yes (Ask 51) No (Skip to 52)	66. At the time of your (last) separation, were you working? Yes (Ask 67) No (Skip to 68)	66. At the time of your (last) separation, were you working? Yes (Ask 67) No (Skip to 68)
30. Has ... ever had any children? Yes (Skip to 36) No (Go to next person)	42. Does the child(ren)'s father have visitation privileges, joint custody, or neither? Visitation privileges Joint custody (Ask 43) Neither (Skip to 44)	67. Were you working 35 hours or more per week or less than 35 hours per week? 35+ per week Less than 35 hours per week (End Questions)	67. Were you working 35 hours or more per week or less than 35 hours per week? 35+ per week Less than 35 hours per week (End Questions)	67. Were you working 35 hours or more per week or less than 35 hours per week? 35+ per week Less than 35 hours per week (End Questions)
31. Has ... been married more than once? Yes (Ask 32) No (Go to next person)	43. Does the child(ren)'s father have visitation privileges, joint custody, or neither? Visitation privileges Joint custody (Ask 43) Neither (Skip to 44)	68. Did you work at any time during the 6 years before your (last) separation? Yes No	68. Did you work at any time during the 6 years before your (last) separation? Yes No	68. Did you work at any time during the 6 years before your (last) separation? Yes No
32. Has ... ever been divorced? Yes (Ask 33) No (Go to next person)	44. Does the child(ren)'s father have visitation privileges, joint custody, or neither? Visitation privileges Joint custody (Ask 43) Neither (Skip to 44)	68. Did you work at any time during the 6 years before your (last) separation? Yes No	68. Did you work at any time during the 6 years before your (last) separation? Yes No	68. Did you work at any time during the 6 years before your (last) separation? Yes No

18. LINE NUMBER

18. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK - Working Keeping house Going to school or something else? Working (Ship to 20A) ... WK With a job but not at work ... J Looking for work ... LK Keeping house ... H Going to school ... S Unable to work (Skip to 24) ... U Retired ... R Other (Specify) ... OT

20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in hh, ask about unpaid work.) Yes No (Go to 21)

20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs? 20B. CHECK ITEM 49+ (Skip to item 23) 1-34 (Go to 20C) 35-48 (Go to 20D)

20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason) Sick work Material shortage Plant or machine repair New job started during week Job terminated during week Could find only part-time work Holiday (Legal or religious) Labor dispute Bad weather Own illness On vacation Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. Did not want full-time work Full-time work week under 35 hours Other reason (Specify)

20D. Did ... work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK? Yes How many extra hours did ... work? (Correct 20A and 20B as necessary if extra hours not already included and skip to 23.) No (Skip to 23.)

21. (If 1 in 19, skip to 21A.) Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on leave LAST WEEK? Yes No (Go to 22)

21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK? Own illness On vacation Bad weather Labor dispute New job to begin within 30 days Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no def. recall date) Other (Specify)

21B. Is ... receiving wages or salary from his/her employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK? Yes No

21C. Does ... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes No (Skip to 23 and enter job held last week)

22. (If LK in 19, skip to 22A.) Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? Yes No (Go to 24)

22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read list.) Checked pub. employ. agency with - pvt. employ. agency employer directly Friends or relatives Placed or answered ads. Nothing (Skip to 24) Other (Specify in notes, e.g. TPA, union or prof. register, etc.)

22B. At the time ... started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason? Lost job Quit job Left school Wanted temporary work Change in home or family responsibilities Left military service Other (Specify in notes)

22C. 1) How many weeks has ... been looking for work? 2) How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work? 3) How many weeks ago was ... laid off?

22D. Has ... been looking for full-time or part-time work? Full Part

22E. Could ... have taken a job LAST WEEK if one had been offered? Yes No Why not? Already has a job Temporary illness Going to school Other (Specify in notes)

22F. When did ... last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? Within last 12 months (Specify) (Month) One to five years ago More than 5 years ago Never worked full-time 2 wks. or more Never worked at all (SKIP to 23. If layoff entered in 21A, enter job, either full or part time, from which laid off. Else enter last full time job lasting 2 weeks or more, or "never worked.")

24. CHECK ITEM (Rotation number) First digit of SEGMENT number is 1, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26) 2 or 6 (Go to 24A)

24A. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time? Within past 12 months 1 up to 2 years ago 2 up to 3 years ago 3 up to 4 years ago 4 up to 5 years ago 5 or more years ago Never worked

24B. Why did ... leave that job? Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school Health Retirement or old age Seasonal job completed Slack work or business conditions Temporary nonseasonal job completed Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.) Other

24C. Does ... want a regular job now, either full- or part-time? Yes Maybe - it depends (Specify in notes) No Don't know

24D. What are the reasons ... is not looking for work? (Mark each reason mentioned.) Believes no work available in line of work or area Couldn't find any work Lacks nec. schooling, training, skills or experience Employers think too young or too old Other pers. handicap in finding job Can't arrange child care Family responsibilities In school or other training Ill health (physical disability) Other (Specify in notes) Don't know

24E. Does ... intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months? Yes No It depends (Specify in notes) Don't know (If entry in 24B, describe job in 23, otherwise skip to 26)

25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job? 1, 3, 4, 5, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26) 2 or 6 (Go to 25A)

25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job? Yes No (Go to 25C)

25C. How much ... Dollars Cents does ... earn per hour? \$ REF

25D. How much does ... USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions? Includes any overtime pay, commissions, or tax usually received. \$ REF

25E. On this job, is ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union? Yes No (Skip to 26) (Ask 25F)

25F. On this job, is ... covered by a union or employee association contract? Yes No (Go to 26)

23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS

23A. For whom did ... work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer.)

23B. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept.)

23C. What kind of work was ... doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)

23D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)

23E. Was this person An employee of a PRIVATE Co., bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm. P A FEDERAL government employee F A STATE government employee S A LOCAL government employee L Self-empl. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm Is the business incorporated? Yes No SE Working WITHOUT PAY in fam. bus. or farm WP NEVER WORKED NEV

23F. CHECK ITEM Entry for NA1 in item 20A (Go to 25 at top of page) Entry for NA1 in item 21B All other cases (Skip to 26)

INDUSTRY OCCUPATION OFFICE USE ONLY Ref. Unc. Ref. Unc.

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PAR'S LINE NO.	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	18G1. SEX Male Female	18G2. VETERAN STATUS	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE	18K. ORIGIN
	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'hd. 01									White	
	Ref. person with NO rel. in H'hd. 02			Married - spouse present					Yes	Black	
	Husband 03								No	Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	
	Wife 04						Veteran			Asian or Pacific Is.	
	Natural/Adopted Child 05			Married - spouse absent (Exclude separated)			Vietnam Era			Other	
	Step Child 06						Korean War				
	Grandchild 07						World War II				
	Parent 08			Widowed			World War I				
	Brother/Sister 09			Divorced			Other Service				
	Other Rel. of Ref. Person 10			Separated			Nonveteran				
	Foster Child 11			Never married							
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'hd. 12										
	Partner/Roommate 13	None			None						
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'hd. 14										

<p>26. CHECK ITEM (Transcribe from control card item 18) This person is 16-24 years of age. (Ask 26A) All others (Skip to 26C)</p> <p>26A. If 'School' in 19. Verify LAST WEEK was attending or enrolled in a high school, college, or university? (Mark 'Yes' if currently on holiday or seasonal vacation. Mark 'No' for summer vacation.) Yes (Skip to 26C) No</p> <p>26B. Is enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student? Full time (Fill 26C) Part time</p>	<p>33. When did (most recent) divorce/separation take place? (Month) J F M A M J J A S O N D (Year 19 -)</p> <p>34. What was the date of that marriage? (Month) J F M A M J J A S O N D (Year 19 -)</p>	<p>43. During 1989, how many days did the child(ren)'s father have custody of or visit the child(ren)? (Days) None 1-30 31-60 61-90 91-120 121-150 151-180 181-210 211-240 241-270 271-300 301-330 331-360 None</p>	<p>51. Were these payments to be received -- (Read categories): Directly from the child(ren)'s father? (Skip to 53) Through a court or public agency? (Skip to 53) By some other method? (Specify in notes)</p> <p>52. Why were you or your child(ren) not supposed to receive payments in 1989? Child(ren) too old Payments not awarded or agreed to until calendar year 1990 Child(ren)'s father died before 1989 Other: Specify</p>	<p>58. Have you ever contacted any government agency for aid in obtaining child support (for child(ren) of last divorce or separation)? Yes (Ask 59) No (Skip to 61)</p> <p>59. In what year did you last contact such an agency? Year 19 -</p>
<p>26C. CHECK ITEM Who responded to the labor force items for this person? Self Other Self/Other</p>	<p>35. Has ever had or adopted any children? Yes (Ask 36) No (Skip to 61 - Ask questions of woman herself)</p> <p>36. How many children has ever had (or adopted)? None 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57</p>	<p>45. Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded? Final agreement pending Other financial agreement made Father lives in household Wanted child support but: Did not pursue an award Father financially unable to pay Unable to locate father Unable to establish paternity Other: Specify</p> <p>53. Did you receive these child support payments (Read Categories): Regularly (Skip to 55) Occasionally Seldom or Never (Ask 54)</p> <p>54. What was the main reason you did not receive these payments regularly, was it because: (Read categories) The father refused to pay? You were unable to locate father? Or was there some other reason? (Specify in notes)</p>	<p>60. What type of help did this office provide? (Mark all that apply) Locate the father Establish paternity Establish support obligation Enforce support order Obtain collection No help provided. Other: (Specify in notes)</p>	
<p>29. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM A. The unit is in Rotation 1 or E (End questions) Rotations 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (Fill 29B)</p> <p>B. Sex, Age, Presence of Children The person is Male Female 15-17 with No own or adopted children in household (Go to Next Person) Female 15-17 WITH own or adopted children in household Female 18+ (Fill 29C)</p> <p>C. Marital Status Married (Skip to 31) Widowed Divorced (Skip to 33) Separated Never married (Ask 30)</p>	<p>37. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (See c.c. items 14 and 18) Any (other) H.H. member 20 years old or under? Yes (Fill 38) No (Skip to 61)</p> <p>38. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Never married (Ask 39) All other (Skip to 40)</p>	<p>46. In what year were these payments first agreed to or awarded? (Year 19 -)</p> <p>47. Has the amount ever been changed? Yes (Ask 48) No (Skip to 49)</p> <p>48. In what year was the most recent change? (Year 19 -)</p> <p>49. Is health insurance now included as part of the child support agreement? Yes No</p> <p>50. During calendar year 1989 were you or your child(ren) SUPPOSED to receive any child support payments (Last divorce or separation)? Yes (Ask 51) No (Skip to 52)</p>	<p>61. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Never married (Go to Next Person) All others (Ask 62)</p> <p>62. Concerning your (last) divorce/separation, were alimony or maintenance payments agreed to or awarded? Yes (Ask 63) No (Skip to 64)</p> <p>63. During 1989 were you SUPPOSED to receive alimony or maintenance payments? Yes No</p>	
<p>This month we are asking some questions concerning child support</p> <p>30. Has ever had any children? Yes (Skip to 36) No (Go to next person)</p> <p>31. Has been married more than once? Yes (Ask 32) No (Go to next person)</p> <p>32. Has ever been divorced? Yes (Ask 33) No (Go to next person)</p>	<p>40. How many of the children living here now were fathered or adopted by your (most recently) divorced/separated husband? None (Skip to 61) 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45</p> <p>41. Does the child(ren)'s father live in: Same State as you Different State Other - Specify</p> <p>42. Does the child(ren)'s father have visitation privileges, joint custody, or neither? Visitation privileges (Ask 43) Joint custody Neither (Skip to 44)</p>	<p>55. In total, how much in child support payments were you SUPPOSED to receive in 1989? \$.00</p> <p>56. How much in child support payments did you ACTUALLY receive in 1989? \$.00 None</p> <p>57. Did the child(ren)'s father actually provide health insurance in 1989 for the child(ren)? Yes No</p>	<p>64. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Separated (Skip to 66) All others (Ask 65)</p> <p>65. After your (last) divorce, did you receive a property settlement such as: (Read categories and mark all that apply) A one time cash settlement Some other type of settlement Or was there no settlement reached</p> <p>66. At the time of your (last) separation, were you working? Yes (Ask 67) No (Skip to 68)</p> <p>67. Were you working 36 hours or more per week or less than 36 hours per week? 36+ per week Less than 36 hours per week (End Questions)</p> <p>68. Did you work at any time during the 6 years before your (last) separation? Yes No</p>	

18. LINE NUMBER

19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK - Working

20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house?

21. (If J in 19, skip to 21A.) Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?

22. (If LK in 19, skip to 22A.) Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

24. CHECK ITEM (Rotation number)

25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job?

25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job?

25C. How much ... earn per hour?

25D. How much does ... USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions?

25E. On this job, is ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

25F. On this job, is ... covered by a union or employee association contract?

20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs?

20B. CHECK ITEM

20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

20D. Did ... lose any time or take any time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or slack work?

20E. Did ... work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK?

21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK?

21B. Is ... receiving wages or salary from his/her employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

21C. Does ... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work?

22B. At the time ... started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason?

22C. 1) How many weeks has ... been looking for work?

22D. Has ... been looking for full-time or part-time work?

22E. Could ... have taken a job LAST WEEK if one had been offered?

22F. When did ... last work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?

23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS

23A. For whom did ... work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer.)

23B. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept.)

23C. What kind of work was ... doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)

23D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, jobs cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)

23E. Was the person an employee of a PRIVATE Co., bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm.?

23F. CHECK ITEM

23G. Entry (or NA) in item 20A?

23H. Entry (or NA) in item 21B?

23I. All other cases

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PAR'S LINE NO.	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	18G1. SEX Male Female	18G2. VETERAN STATUS Veteran Vietnam Era Korean War World War II World War I Other Service Nonveteran	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE	18K. ORIGIN
	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H.H. 01								Yes	White	
	Ref. person with NO rel. in H.H. 02			Married—spouse present				No		Black	
	Husband 03			Married—spouse absent (Exclude separated)						Amer. Indian Aleut. Eskimo	
	Wife 04			Widowed						Asian or Pacific Is.	
	Natural/Adopted Child 05			Divorced						Other	
	Step Child 06			Separated							
	Grandchild 07			Never married							
	Parent 08										
	Brother/Sister 09										
	Other Rel. of Ref. Person 10										
	Foster Child 11										
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H.H. 12	None			None						
	Partner/Roommate Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate with NO OWN rel. in H.H.) 13-14	None			None						

26. CHECK ITEM (Transcribe from control card item 18) This person is 16-24 years of age (Ask 26A) All others (Skip to 26C)	33. When did ... (most recent) divorce/separation take place? (Month) J F M A M J J A S O N D (Year 19 -)	43. During 1989, how many days did the child(ren)'s father have custody of or visit the child(ren)? (Days) None	51. Were these payments to be received -- (Read categories) Directly from the child(ren)'s father? (Skip to 53) Through a court or public agency? (Skip to 53) By some other method? (Specify in notes.)	58. Have you ever contacted any government agency for aid in obtaining child support (for child(ren) of last divorce or separation)? Yes (Ask 59) No (Skip to 61)
26A. (If "School" in 19. Verify) LAST WEEK was ... attending or enrolled in a high school, college, or university? (Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or school vacation. Mark "No" for summer vacation.) Yes (Verify) No (Skip to 26C)	34. What was the date of your marriage? (Month) J F M A M J J A S O N D (Year 19 -)	44. Were child support payments agreed to or awarded (Last divorce or separation)? Yes: Was it a Voluntary written agreement? (Skip to 46) Court ordered? (Skip to 46) Other:	52. Why were you or your child(ren) not supposed to receive payments in 1989? Child(ren) too old Payments not awarded or agreed to until calendar year 1990 Child(ren)'s father died before 1989 Other: Specify	59. In what year did you last contact such an agency? (Year 19 -)
26B. Is ... enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student? Full time (Fill 26C) Part time	35. Has ... ever had or adopted any children? Yes (Ask 36) No (Skip to 61 - Ask questions of woman herself)	45. Why were child support payments not agreed to or awarded? Final agreement pending Other financial agreement made Father lives in household Wanted child support but: Did not pursue an award Father financially unable to pay Unable to locate father Unable to establish paternity Other: Specify	53. Did you receive these child support payments (Read Categories) Regularly (Skip to 55) Occasionally Seldom or Never? (Ask 54)	60. What type of help did this office provide? (Mark all that apply) Locate the father Establish paternity Establish support obligation Enforce support order Obtain collection No help provided Other: (Specify in notes)
26C. CHECK ITEM Who responded to the labor force items for this person? Self Other Self/Other	36. How many children has ... ever had (or adopted)? (Fill 37)	46. In what year were these payments first agreed to or awarded? (Year 19 -)	54. What was the main reason you did not receive these payments regularly, was it because: (Read categories) The father refused to pay You were unable to locate father Or was there some other reason? (Specify in notes)	61. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Never married (Go to next person) (Ask 62) All others
REMEMBER: ASK THE L. F. ITEMS FOR ALL H.H. MEMBERS BEFORE ASKING THE SUPPLEMENT Approved - O.M.B. No. 0970-0048 - Expires 4-30-90	37. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (See c.c. items 14 and 18) Any (other) H.H. member 20 years old or under? Yes (Fill 38) No (Skip to 61)	47. Has the amount ever been changed? Yes (Ask 48) No (Skip to 49)	55. In total, how much in child support payments were you SUPPOSED to receive in 1989? \$.00	62. Concerning your (last) divorce/separation, were alimony or maintenance payments agreed to or awarded? Yes (Ask 63) No (Skip to 64)
29. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM A. This unit is in Rotation 1 or 5 (End questions) (Fill 29B) Rotations 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 B. Sex, Age, Presence of Children This person is: Male Female 15-17 with NO own or adopted children in household (Go to Next Person) Female 15-17 WITH own or adopted children in household (Fill 29C) Female 18-	38. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Never married (Ask 39) All other (Skip to 40)	48. In what year was the most recent change? (Year 19 -)	56. How much in child support payments did you ACTUALLY receive in 1989? \$.00	63. During 1989 were you SUPPOSED to receive alimony or maintenance payments? Yes No
REMEMBER: ASK ITEMS 39 THROUGH 68 OF THE WOMAN HERSELF - IF NOT PRESENT MAKE TELEPHONE CALLBACK(S)	39. Are any of your children living in now? Yes No (Go to next person) How many? (Skip to 41)	49. Is health insurance now included as part of the child support agreement? Yes No	57. Did the child(ren)'s father actually provide health insurance in 1989 for the child(ren)? Yes No	64. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM This person is currently: Separated (Skip to 66) All others (Ask 65)
30. Has ... ever had any children? Yes (Skip to 36) No (Go to next person)	40. How many of the children living here now were fathered or adopted by your (most recently) divorced/separated husband? None (Skip to 61) (Ask 41)	50. During calendar year 1989 were you or your child(ren) SUPPOSED to receive any child support payments (Last divorce or separation)? Yes (Ask 51) No (Skip to 52)	65. After your (last) divorce, did you receive a property settlement such as: (Read categories and mark all that apply) A one time cash settlement Some other type of settlement Or was there no settlement received	66. At the time of your (last) separation, were you working? Yes (Ask 67) No (Skip to 68)
31. Has ... been married more than once? Yes (Ask 32) No (Go to next person)	41. Does the child(ren)'s father live in: Same State as you Different State Other - Specify	67. Were you working 35 hours or more per week or less than 35 hours per week? 35+ per week Less than 35 hours per week (End Questions)	68. Did you work at any time during the 5 years before your (last) separation? Yes No	
32. Has ... ever been divorced? Yes (Ask 33) No (Go to next person)	42. Does the child(ren)'s father have visitation privileges, joint custody, or neither? Visitation privileges (Ask 43) Joint custody (Ask 43) Neither (Skip to 44)			

Detailed Industry Classification Codes

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalent; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

Code	Industries
000-009	not used
010-031	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES
010	Agricultural production, crops (01)
011	Agricultural production, livestock (02)
012-019	not used
020	Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
021	Horticultural services (078)
022-029	not used
030	Forestry (08)
031	Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)
032-039	not used
040-050	MINING
040	Metal mining (10)
041	Coal mining (11,12)
042	Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
043-049	not used
050	Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)
051-059	not used
060	CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)
061-099	not used
100-392	MANUFACTURING
100-222	Nondurable Goods
100-122	Food and kindred products
100	Meat products (201)
101	Dairy products (202)
102	Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
103-109	not used
110	Grain mill products (204)
111	Bakery products (205)
112	Sugar and confectionery products (206)
113-119	not used
120	Beverage industries (208)
121	Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122	Not specified food industries
123-129	not used
130	Tobacco manufactures (21)
131	not used
132-150	Textile mill products
132	Knitting mills (225)
133-139	not used
140	Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
141	Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
142	Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (228, 221-224)
143-149	not used

150	Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
151-152	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
153-159	not used
160-162	Paper and allied products
160	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
161	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
163-170	not used
171-172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
173-179	not used
180-192	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
183-189	not used
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
193-199	not used
200-201	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
202-209	not used
210-212	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
213-219	not used
220-222	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)
223-229	not used
230-391	Durable Goods
230-241	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
233-240	not used
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
243-249	not used
250-262	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
253-260	not used
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
263-269	not used
270-301	Metal industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)

272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
273-279	not used
280	Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware, (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
283-289	not used
290	Screw machine products (345)
291	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
293-299	not used
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
302-309	not used
310-332	Machinery, except electrical
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
313-319	not used
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
323-330	not used
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
333-339	not used
340-350	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, T.V. and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
343-349	not used
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
351-370	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
353-359	not used
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
363-369	not used
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
371-382	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
373-379	not used
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382	Not specified professional equipment
383-389	not used
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries ¹
393-399	not used

¹When shown separately, "Not specified manufacturing," is at the same level as "Nondurable goods" and "Durable goods." When not shown, it is tallied with "Durable goods."

400-472	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES
400-432	Transportation
400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41 except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)
403-409	not used
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
413-419	not used
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
423-431	not used
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
433-439	not used
440-442	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
443-459	not used
460-472	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)
461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
463-469	not used
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities
473-479	not used
500-571	WHOLESALE TRADE
500-532	Durable Goods
500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
503-509	not used
510	Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
513-520	not used
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
523-529	not used
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)
533-539	not used
540-571	Nondurable Goods
540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals, and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
543-549	not used
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)

553-559	not used
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
563-570	not used
571	Not specified wholesale trade
572-579	not used
580-691	RETAIL TRADE
580	Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581	hardware stores (525)
582	retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
583-589	not used
590	Mobile home dealers (527)
591	Department stores (531)
592	Variety stores (533)
593-599	not used
600	Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601	Grocery stores (541)
602	Dairy products stores (545)
603-609	not used
610	Retail bakeries (546)
611	Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612	Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
613-619	not used
620	Auto and home supply stores (553)
621	Gasoline service stations (554)
622	Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
623-629	not used
630	Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
631	Shoe stores (566)
632	Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
633-639	not used
640	Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
641	Eating and drinking places (58)
642	Drug stores (591)
643-649	not used
650	Liquor stores (592)
651	Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
652	Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
653-659	not used
660	Jewelry stores (5944)
661	Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores (5949)
662	Mail order houses (5961)
663-669	not used
670	Vending machine operators (5962)
671	Direct selling establishments (5963)
672	Fuel and ice dealers (598)
673-680	not used
681	Retail florists (5992)
682	Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
683-690	not used
e691	Not specified retail trade
692-699	not used
700-712	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE
700	Banking (60)

701 Savings and loan associations (612)
702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
703-709 not used
710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711 Insurance (63, 64)
712 Real estate: including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)
713-720 not used

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721-760
721 Advertising (731)
722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
723-729 not used
730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731 Personnel supply services (736)
732 Business management and consulting services (7392)
733-739 not used
740 Computer and data processing services (737)
741 Detective and protective services (7393)
742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
743-749 not used
750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751 Automotive repair shops (753)
752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
753-759 not used
760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

761-791
761 Private households (88)
762 Hotels and motels (701)
763-769 not used
770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772 Beauty shops (723)
773-779 not used
780 Barber shops (724)
781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
782 Shoe repair shops (725)
783-789 not used
790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)
791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)
792-799 not used

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800-802
800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)
803-811 not used

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812-892
812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
813-819 not used
820 Offices of dentists (802)
821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)
822 Offices of optometrists (8042)
823-829 not used
830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
831 Hospitals (806)

832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
 833-839 not used
 840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
 841 Legal services (81)
 842 Elementary and secondary schools (821)
 843-849 not used
 850 Colleges and universities (822)
 851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
 852 Libraries (823)
 853-859 not used
 860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
 861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
 862 Child day care services (835)
 863-869 not used
 870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
 871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
 872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
 873-879 not used
 880 Religious organizations (866)
 881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
 882 Engineering, architectural and surveying services (891)
 883-889 not used
 890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
 891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
 892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)
 893-889 not used

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900-932
 900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
 901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
 902-909 not used
 910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
 911-920 not used
 921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
 922 Administration of human resources programs (94)
 923-929 not used
 930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
 931 Administration of economic programs (96)
 932 National security and international affairs (97)
 933-990 not used
 991 Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces.



APPENDIX A2

Detailed Industry Recodes (01-51)

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Agriculture Service	01	020-021
Other Agriculture	02	010-011
Mining	03	040-050
Construction	04	060
Manufacturing (Durable Goods)		
Lumber and wood products, except furniture	05	230-241
Furniture and fixtures	06	242
Stone clay, glass, and concrete product	07	250-262
Primary metals	08	270-280
Fabricated metal	09	281-300
Not specified metal industries	10	301
Machinery, except electrical	11	310-332
Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies	12	340-350
Motor vehicles and equipment	13	351
Aircraft and parts	14	352
Other transportation equipment	15	360-370
Professional and photographic equipment, and watches	16	371-382
Toys, amusements, and sporting goods	17	390
Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing industries	18	391-392
Manufacturing (Nondurable Goods)		
Food and kindred products	19	100-122
Tobacco manufactures	20	130
Textile mill products	21	132-150
Apparel and other finished textile products	22	151-152
Paper and allied products	23	160-162
Printing, publishing and allied industries	24	171-172
Chemicals and allied products	25	180-192
Petroleum and coal products	26	200-201
Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products	27	210-212
Leather and leather products	28	220-222
Transportation	29	400-432
Communications	30	440-442
Utilities and Sanitary Services	31	460-472
Wholesale Trade	32	500-571
Retail Trade	33	580-691
Banking and Other Finance	34	700-710
Insurance and Real Estate	35	711-712
Private Household Services	36	761
Business Services	37	721-742

Detailed Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Repair Services	38	750-760
Personal Services, Except Private Household	39	762-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	40	800-802
Hospitals	41	831
Health Services, Except Hospitals	42	812-830
		832-840
Educational Services	43	842-860
Social Services	44	861-871
Other Professional Services	45	841,872-892
Forestry and Fisheries	46	030-031
Justice, Public Order and Safety	47	910
Administration of Human Resource Programs	48	922
National Security and Internal Affairs	49	932
Other Public Administration	50	901
Armed Forces	51	991

APPENDIX A3

Major Industry Recodes (01-14)

Major Industry	Recode	Industry Code
Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries	01	10-31
Mining	02	40-50
Construction	03	60
Manufacturing (Durable Goods)	04	230-392
Nondurable Goods	05	100-222
Transportation, Communications and Other Public Utilities	06	400-472
Wholesale Trade	07	500-571
Retail Trade	08	580-691
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	09	700-712
Business and Repair Services	10	721-760
Personal Services Including Private Households	11	761-791
Entertainment and Recreation Services	12	800-802
Professional and Related Services	13	812-892
Public Administration	14	900-932

APPENDIX B1

Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1980 SIC code equivalent; see U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, *Standard Occupational Classification Manual, 1980*. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
000-002	not used
003-199	MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
003-037	Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations
003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
010-012	not used
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
020-022	not used
023-037	Management Related Occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
030-032	not used
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (144)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)
038-042	not used
043-199	Professional Specialty Occupations
043-063	Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors
043	Architects (161)
044-059	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
050-052	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)
058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
060-062	not used
063	Surveyors and Mapping Scientists (164)
064-068	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
069-083	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
070-072	not used
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodeists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
080-082	not used
083	medical scientists (1855)
084-089	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
090-094	not used
095-106	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
098-105	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
100-102	not used
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (3040)
107-112	not used
113-154	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
120-122	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
130-132	not used
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
140-142	not used
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
150-152	not used
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
155-159	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
156	Teachers, elementary school (232)
157	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
160-162	not used
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
164-165	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
166-173	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
170-172	not used
173	Urban planners (192)
174-177	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
178-179	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
180-182	not used
183-199	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artists print-makers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
190-192	not used
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
196	not used
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)
200-202	not used
203-389	TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS
203-235	Technicians and Related Support Occupations
203-208	Health Technologists and Technicians
203	Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204	Dental hygienists (363)
205	Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206	Radiologic technicians (365)
207	Licensed practical nurses (366)
208	Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
209-212	not used
213-235	Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
213-218	Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
213	Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214	Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215	Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216	Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217	Drafting occupations (372)
218	Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
219-222	not used
223-225	Science Technicians
223	Biological technicians (382)
224	Chemical technicians (3831)
225	Science technicians n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
226-235	Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
226	Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227	Air traffic controllers (392)
228	Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229	Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
230-232	not used
233	Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234	Legal assistants (396)
235	Technicians, n.e.c. (399)
236-242	not used
243-285	Sales Occupations
243	Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
244-252	not used
253-257	Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
253	Insurance sales occupations (4122)
254	Real estate sales occupations (4123)
255	Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
256	Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
257	Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
258-259	Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
258	Sales engineers (421)
259	Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
260-262	not used
263-278	Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
263	Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
264	Sales workers, apparel (4346)
265	Sales workers, shoes (4351)
266	Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
267	Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
268	Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
269	Sales workers, parts (4367)
270-273	not used
274	Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
275	Sales counter clerks (4363)
276	Cashiers (4364)
277	Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
278	News vendors (4365)
279-282	not used
283-285	Sales Related Occupations
283	Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
284	Auctioneers (447)
285	Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)
286-302	not used
303-389	Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical
303-307	Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
303	Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4515, 4516, 4519, 4529)
304	Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
305	Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
306	Chief communications operators (4523)
307	Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
308-309	Computer Equipment Operators
308	Computer operators (4612)
309	Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
310-312	not used
313-315	Secretaries, Stenographers and Typists
313	Secretaries (4622)
314	Stenographers (4623)
315	Typists (4624)
316-323	Information Clerks
316	Interviewers (4642)
317	Hotel clerks (4643)
318	Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
319	Receptionists (4645)
320-322	not used
323	Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
324	not used
325-336	Records Processing Occupation, Except Financial
325	Classified-ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
330-334	not used
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
337-344	Financial Records Processing Occupations
337	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
340-342	not used
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
345-347	Duplicating, Mail and Other Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
348-353	Communications Equipment Operators
348	Telephone operators (4732)
349	Telegraphers (4733)
350-352	not used
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4793)
354-357	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
358	not used
359-374	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks, n.e.c.
359	Dispatchers (4751)
360-362	not used
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
367	not used
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
370-372	not used
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
375-378	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
379-389	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
380-382	not used
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers aides (4795)
388	not used
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)
390-402	not used
403-469	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS
403-407	Private Household Occupations
403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
407	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
408-412	not used
413-427	Protective Service Occupations
413-415	Supervisors, protective service occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
416-417	Firefighting and fire prevention occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
418-424	Police and detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
425-427	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc., public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)
433-469	Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household
433-444	Food preparation and service occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
435	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
440-442	not used
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
445-447	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
448-455	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
450-452	not used
453	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
456-469	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
460-462	not used
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)
470-472	not used
473-499	FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS
473-476	Farm Operators and Managers

Code**Occupations**

473	Farmers, except horticulture (5512, 5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers, (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)
477-489	Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
477-484	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
478	not used
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
480-482	not used
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
485-489	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
490-493	not used
494-496	Forestry and Logging Occupations
494	Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)
497-499	Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers
497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)
500-502	not used
503	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS
503-549	Mechanics and Repairers
503	Supervisors, Mechanics and Repairers (60)
504	not used
505-549	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
505-517	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
505	Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanic (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
510-513	not used
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
520-522	not used
523-533	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
524	not used
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
528	not used
529	Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
530-532	not used

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616)
535-549	Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535	Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
537	not used
538	Office machine repairers (6174)
539	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
540-542	not used
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
545-546	not used
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
548	not used
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers
550-552	not used
553-599	Construction Trades
553-558	Supervisors, Construction Occupations
553	Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6134)
556	Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557	Supervisors: plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
559-562	not used
563-599	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
567	Carpenters (pt 6422)
568	not used
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
570-572	not used
573	Drywall installers (6424)
574	not used
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
578	not used
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
580-582	not used
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
586	not used
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
590-592	not used
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
600-612	not used
613-617	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
618-632	not used
633-699	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 710)
634-655	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
638	not used
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
640-642	not used
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6812)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (jewelers) (6822, 6866)
648	not used
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
650-652	not used
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
656-659	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenter (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
660-665	not used
666-674	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
670-672	not used
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
680-682	not used
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
685	not used
686-688	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
689-693	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
690-692	not used
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
694-699	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
697-698	not used
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)
700-702	not used
703-889	OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS
703-799	Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors
703-779	Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision
703-715	Metal Working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
710-712	not used
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
716	not used
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
718	not used
719-725	Metal and plastic processing machine operators
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
720-722	not used
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
726-733	Woodworking Machine Operators
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nail and tacking machine operators (7636)
730-732	not used
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
734-737	Printing Machine Operators
734	Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
735	Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736	Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
737	Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
738-749	Textile, Apparel and Furnishings Machine Operators
738	Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
739	Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
740-742	not used
743	Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744	Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745	Shoe machine operators (7656)
746	not used
747	Pressing machine operators (7657)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
748	Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
749	Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
750-752	not used
753-779	Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753	Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754	Packaging and filling machine operators (7562, 7662)
755	Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756	Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757	Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758	Compressing and compacting machine operators (7646, 7667)
759	Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
760-762	not used
763	Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764	Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
765	Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
766	Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
767	not used
768	Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
769	Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
770-772	not used
773	Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
774	Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
775-776	not used
777	Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
778	not used
779	Machine operators, not specified
780-782	not used
783-795	Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783	Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784	Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785	Assemblers (772, 774)
786	Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787	Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
788	not used
789	Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
790-792	not used
793	Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794	Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
795	Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
796-799	Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
796	Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797	Production testers (783)
798	Production samplers and weighers (784)
799	Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)
800-802	not used
803-859	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
803-814	Motor Vehicle Operators
803	Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804	Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
805	Truck drivers, light (8214)
806	Driver-sales workers (8218)
807	not used
808	Bus drivers (8215)
809	Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
810-812	not used
813	Parking lot attendants (874)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Occupations</u>
814	Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
815-822	not used
823-834	Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
823-826	Rail Transportation Occupations
823	Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
824	Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
825	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
826	Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
827	not used
828-834	Water Transportation Occupations
828	Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
829	Sailors and deckhands (8243)
830-832	not used
833	Marine engineers (8244)
834	Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
835-842	not used
843-859	Material Moving Equipment Operators
843	Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
844	Operating engineers (8312)
845	Longshore equipment operators (8313)
846-847	not used
848	Hoist and winch operators (8314)
849	Crane and tower operators (8315)
850-852	not used
853	Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
854	not used
855	Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
856	Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
857-858	not used
859	Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)
860-862	not used
863-889	Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers
863	Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
864	Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
865-867	Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
865	Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
866	Helpers, surveyor (8646)
867	Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
868	not used
869	Construction laborers (871)
870-872	not used
873	Production helpers (861, 862)
874	not used
875-883	Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
875	Garbage collectors (8722)
876	Stevedores (8723)
877	Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
878	Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
879-882	not used
883	Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
884	not used
885	Garage and service station related occupation (873)
886	not used
887	Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
888	Hand packers and packagers (8761)
889	Laborers, except construction (8769)

Code

Occupations

890-904
905

not used
Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed
and whose last job was ArmedForces.

APPENDIX B2

Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-46)

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
Administrators and Officials, Public Administration	01	003-006
Other Executive, Administrators, and Managers	02	007-019
Management Related Occupations	03	023-037
Engineers	04	044-059
Mathematical and Computer Scientists	05	064-068
Natural Scientists	06	069-083
Health Diagnosing Occupations	07	084-089
Health Assessment and Treating Occupations	08	095-106
Teachers, College and University	09	113-154
Teachers, Except College and University	10	155-159
Lawyers and Judges	11	178-179
Other Professional Specialty Occupations	12	043-063 163-177 183-199
Health Technologists and Technicians	13	203-208
Engineering and Science Technicians	14	213-225
Technicians, Except Health Engineering, and Science	15	226-235
Supervisors and Proprietors, Sales Occupations	16	243
Sales Representatives, Finance, and Business Service	17	253-257
Sales Representatives, Commodities, Except Retail	18	258-259
Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services	19	263-278
Sales Related Occupations	20	283-285
Supervisors - Administrative Support	21	303-307
Computer Equipment Operators	22	308-309
Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists	23	313-315
Financial Records, Processing Occupations	24	337-344
Mail and Message Distributing	25	354-357
Other Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	26	316-336
Private Household Service Occupations	27	403-407
Protective Service Occupations	28	413-427
Food Service Occupations	29	433-444
Health Service Occupations	30	445-447
Cleaning and Building Service Occupations	31	448-455
Personal Service Occupations	32	456-469
Mechanics and Repairers	33	503-549
Construction Trades	34	553-599

Detailed Occupation	Recode	Occupation Code
Machine Operators and Tenders, Except Precision	36	703-779
Fabricators, Assemblers, Inspectors, and Samplers	37	783-799
Motor Vehicle Operators	38	803-814
Other Transportation Occupations and Material Moving	39	823-859
Construction Laborer	40	869
Freight, Stock and Material Handlers	41	875-883
Other Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, and Laborers	42	863-867 873, 885-889
Farm Operators and Managers	43	473-476
Farm Workers and Related Occupations	44	477-489
Forestry and Fishing Occupations	45	494-499
Armed Forces, Currently Civilian	46	905

APPENDIX B3

Major Occupation Group Recodes (01-14)

Occupation Group	Recode	Occupation Code
Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations	01	003-037
Professional Specialty Occupations	02	043-199
Technicians and Related Support Occupations	03	203-389
Sales Occupations	04	243-285
Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical	05	303-389
Private Household Service Occupations	06	403-407
Protective Service Occupation	07	413-427
Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household	08	433-469
Farming, Forestry, and Fishing Occupations	09	473-499
Precision Production, Craft, and Repair Occupations	10	503-699
Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors	11	703-799
Transportation and Material Moving Equipment Occupations	12	803-859
Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers	13	863-889
Armed Forces, Currently Civilian	14	905

APPENDIX C

Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

The specific metropolitan identifiers on this file are based on the Office of Management and Budget's June 30, 1984 definitions and are ranked according to Census Bureau population estimates for July 1, 1983. Identification of CMSA's is based on the CMSA/MSA rank code (see List 1) or the CMSA FIPS Code (see List 5). MSA's can be Identified by using either the CMSA/MSA rank code (List 1) or the FIPS MSA/PMSA code (List 4). PMSA's can be Identified by either the FIPS MSA/PMSA code (List 4) or a combination

of the CMSA/MSA rank codes and the PMSA rank code (List 2). Identification of Individual central cities is based on a combination of codes (See List 3). Individual central cities are identified by the appropriate central city code and the FIPS MSA/PMSA code or the appropriate central city code, the CMSA/MSA rank code, and, if necessary, the PMSA rank code. Some examples of the proper coding of specific metropolitan areas are given below.

<u>AREA</u>	<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)</u>	<u>INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODE (INDCCODE)</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u>
	List 1	List 2	List 3	List 4
Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA	010	N/C	N/C	N/C
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA	010	02	N/C	N/C
OR	N/C	N/C	N/C	2800
Fort Worth, TX Central City	010	02	1	N/C
OR	N/C	N/C	1	2800
Phoenix, AZ MSA	023	N/C	N/C	N/C
OR	N/C	N/C	N/C	6200
Mesa, AZ Central City	023	N/C	2	N/C
OR	N/C	N/C	2	6200
Burlington, VT MSA	224	N/C	N/C	N/C
OR	H/C	N/C	N/C	1305

N/C = No Code Required

NOTES:

1. Do not attempt to tally CMSA totals by summing identified PMSA's. The specific PMSA identification for some PMSA's is suppressed while the specific CMSA for those areas is available. The New Hampshire portion of the Boston CMSA is an example of this. While specific identification of Nashua and the Lawrence-Haverill and Lowell portions is suppressed, all areas are coded as being in the Boston CMSA.

2. Many of the smaller metropolitan areas in sample do not contain central city/balance breakdowns and hence, are coded "not identifiable" in the household central city metropolitan statistical area residence status code (HCCC-R). It is recommended that this code in conjunction with the modified household metropolitan statistical area residence status code (HMSA-R) be used for tallying metropolitan residence status for national and other grouped data. The HG in each listing refers to Household Geographic.

LIST 1: CMSA/MSA 1983 RANK CODES (HG-MSAR)

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u>	<u>CMSA/MSA TITLE</u>
001		New York-New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ CMSA
002		Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA CMSA
003		Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN-WI CMSA (Wisconsin portion not in sample)
004		Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (Maryland portion suppressed)
005		San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA CMSA
006		Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI CMSA
007		Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH CMSA
000		Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX CMSA
009	0040	Washington, DC-VA MSA
010		Dallas-Fort Worth, TX CMSA
011		Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH CMSA
012		Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL CMSA
013		Pittsburgh-Deaver Valley, PA CMSA
014		St. Louis, MO-IL CMSA
015	0520	Atlanta, GA MSA
016	0720	Baltimore, MD MSA
017	5120	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
018		Seattle-Tacoma, WA CMSA
019	7320	San Diego, CA MSA
020	0280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA
021		Denver-Boulder, CO CMSA
022		Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN CMSA (Indiana portion not identified)
023	6200	Phoenix, AZ MSA
024		Milwaukee-Racine, WI CMSA
025	3760	Kansas City, MO-KS MSA
026		Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA
027	5560	New Orleans, LA MSA
020	1040	Columbus, OH MSA
029	5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA MSA
030		Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY CMSA
031	6920	Sacramento, CA MSA
032	3480	Indianapolis, IN MSA
033	7240	San Antonio, TX MSA
034		Providence-Pawtucket-Fall River, RI-MA CMSA
035	1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA
036		Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT CMSA
037	7160	Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA
030	6840	Rochester, NY MSA
039	5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA
040	4520	Louisville, KY-IN MSA
041	2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA
042	4920	Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified)
043	1000	Birmingham, AL MSA
044	5360	Nashville, TN MSA

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u>	<u>CMSA/MSA TITLE</u>
045	3120	Greenboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA
046	0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy NY MSA
047	3320	Honolulu, HI MSA
048	5960	Orlando, FL MSA
049	6760	Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA (Dinwiddie and Prince George counties and Colonial Heights, Hopewell, and Petersburg cities not in sample)
050	3600	Jacksonville, FL MSA
051	7560	Scranton-Wilkes Barre, PA MSA (Monroe county not in sample)
052	0560	Tulsa, OK MSA
053	8960	West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL MSA
054	8160	Syracuse, NY MSA
055	0210	Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ MSA (New Jersey portion not identified)
056	0640	Austin, TX MSA
057	3000	Grand Rapids, MI MSA
058	8400	Toledo, OH MSA
059	5920	Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa portion not identified)
060	6640	Raleigh-Durham, NC MSA
061	3160	Greenville-Spartanburg, SC MSA
062	3840	Knoxville, TN MSA
063	8520	Tucson, AZ MSA
064	3240	Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA (Lebanon county not in sample)
065	2840	Fresno, CA MSA
066	0760	Baton Rouge, LA MSA
067	9320	Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA
068	4120	Las Vegas, NV MSA
069	8000	Springfield, MA MSA
070	2320	El Paso, TX MSA
071	5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT MSA
072	4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA
073	1440	Charleston, SC MSA
074	5160	Mobile, AL MSA (Baldwin county not in sample)
075	0690	Bakersfield, CA MSA
076	3660	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified)
077	2640	Flint, MI MSA
078	0200	Albuquerque, NM MSA
079	9040	Wichita, KS MSA
080	1760	Columbia, SC MSA
081	1560	Chattanooga, TN-GA MSA (Marion and Sequatchie counties Tennessee not in sample)
082	6960	Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA
083	4040	Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA
084	9240	Worcester, MA MSA
085	1320	Canton, OH MSA
086	0840	Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX MSA
087	9280	York, PA MSA
088	1960	Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, IA-IL MSA
089	8120	Stockton, CA MSA
090	2120	Des Moines, IA MSA (Dallas county not in sample)
091	4000	Lancaster, PA MSA

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u>	<u>CMSA/MSA TITLE</u>
092	3560	Jackson, MS MSA
093	6120	Peoria, IL MSA
094	0600	Augusta, GA-SC, MSA
095	1880	Corpus Christi, TX MSA
096	7680	Shreveport, LA MSA
097	2760	Fort Wayne, IN MSA
098	7840	Spokane, WA MSA
099	3980	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA
100	1720	Colorado Springs, CO MSA
101	3400	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)
102	4720	Madison, WI MSA
103	4880	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA
104	4200	Lexington-Fayette, KY MSA
105	8680	Utica-Rome, NY MSA
106	7480	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA
107	6680	Reading, PA MSA
108	6080	Pensacola, FL MSA
109	7120	Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA MSA
110	4900	Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA
111	0460	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI MSA
112	2020	Daytona Beach, FL MSA
113	5170	Modesto, CA MSA
115	5240	Montgomery, AL MSA
116	2360	Erie, PA MSA
117	6880	Rockford, IL MSA
118	2440	Evansville, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified)
119	4600	Macon-Warner Robins, GA MSA
120	1400	Charleston, WV MSA
121	2400	Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA
122	0960	Binghamton, NY MSA
123	8700	Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA
124	3680	Johnstown, PA MSA
125	2240	Duluth, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
126	5520	New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed)
127	7000	Salem, OR MSA
128	6460	Poughkeepsie, NY MSA
129	2560	Fayetteville, NC MSA
130	1800	Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample)
131	2700	Fort Myers, FL MSA
132	7000	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN MSA
133	6520	Provo-Orem, UT MSA (Central City portion only identified)
134	1240	Brownsville-Harlingen, TX MSA
135	7520	Savannah, GA MSA
136	7510	Sarasota, FL MSA
137	6000	Roanoke, VA MSA
138	4600	Lubbock, TX MSA
139	3080	Lafayette, LA MSA
140	3810	Killeen-Temple, TX MSA
141	7920	Springfield, MO MSA
142	3720	Kalamazoo, MI MSA
143	0300	Anchorage, AK MSA

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u>	<u>CMSA/MSA TITLE</u>
144	6720	Reno, NV MSA (Central City portion only identified)
145	3290	Hickory, NC MSA
146	3440	Huntsville, AL MSA
147	8000	Waterbury, CT MSA
148	8240	Tallahassee, FL MSA
149	6450	Portsmouth-Dover-Rochester, NH-ME MSA (Maine portion not entirely in sample and it is not identified)
150	6400	Portland, ME MSA
151	4360	Lincoln, NE MSA
152	0920	Biloxi-Gulfport, MS MSA
153	3350	Houma-Thibodaux, LA MSA
154	7080	Springfield, IL MSA
156	1000	Boise City, ID MSA
157	2900	Gainesville, FL MSA
150	9000	Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified)
161	8000	Waco, TX MSA
163	3960	Lake Charles, LA MSA
164	1360	Cedar Rapids, IA MSA
165	5400	New Bedford, MA MSA
166	1400	Champaign-Urbana-Rantoul, IL MSA
169	2720	Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
170	1140	Bradenton, FL MBA
171	0480	Asheville, NC MSA
172	0870	Benton Harbor, MI MSA
173	8920	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA
174	2670	Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MBA
178	8440	Topeka, KS MSA (Central City portion only identified)
179	1620	Chico, CA MSA
180	5320	Muskegon, MI MSA
181	4320	Lima, OH MSA
184	5790	Ocala, FL MSA
185	3520	Jackson, MS MSA
186	5200	Monroe, LA MSA
192	8600	Tuscaloosa, AL MSA
193	0780	Battle Creek, MI MSA
194	0405	Anderson, SC MSA
197	5910	Olympia, WA MSA
198	8320	Terre Haute, IN MSA
199	2650	Florence, AL MSA
201	0280	Altoona, PA MSA
202	0400	Anderson, IN MSA
203	4760	Manchester, NH MSA
204	4890	Medford, OR MBA
207	3710	Joplin, MO MSA
209	4800	Mansfield, OH MSA
211	7610	Sharon, PA MSA
216	6560	Pueblo, CO MSA
219	4200	Lawton, OK MSA
221	1040	Bloomington-Normal, IL MSA
222	2750	Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA
224	1305	Burlington, VT MSA
225	9140	Williamsport, PA MSA
226	7720	Sioux City, IA-NE MSA (Nebraska portion not in sample)

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u>	<u>CMSA/MSA TITLE</u>
231	7760	Sioux Falls, SD MSA
233	2655	Florence, SC MSA
240	0860	Bellingham, WA MSA
242	9340	Yuba City, CA MSA
246	1740	Colombia, MO MSA
247	2880	Gadsden, AL MSA
248	2580	Fayetteville-Springdale, AR MSA
252	3740	Kankakee, IL MSA



LIST 2: PMSA 1983 RANK CODES (HG-PMSA)

Note: The PMSA Rank is assigned based on a PMSA's population when compared to other PMSA's within the parent CMSA.

CMSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	FIPS MSA PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	<u>PMSA TITLE</u>
001	01	5600	New York, NY
	02	5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY
	03	5640	Newark, NJ
	04	0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ
	05	5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ
	06	5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ
	07	3640	Jersey City, NJ
	00	1160	Bridgeport-Milford, CT
	09	5950	Orange County, NY
	10	8040	Stamford, CT
	11	1930	Danbury, CT
	12	5760	Norwalk, CT
002	01	4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA
	02	0360	Anaheim-Santa Ana, CA
	03	6700	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA
	04	6000	Oxnard-Ventura, CA
003	01	1600	Chicago, IL
	02	2960	Gary-Hammond, IN
	03	3965	Lake County, IL
	04	3690	Joliet, IL
	05	0620	Aurora-Elgin, IL
004	01	6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ
	02	9160	Wilmington, DE-NJ-MD (New Jersey portion not identified, Maryland portion suppressed.)
005	03	8400	Trenton, NJ
	01	5775	Oakland, CA
	02	7360	San Francisco, CA
	03	7400	San Jose, CA
	04	8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA
	05	7500	Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA
	06	7485	Santa Cruz, CA
006	01	2160	Detroit, MI
	02	0440	Ann Arbor, MS
007	01	1120	Boston, MA
	02	4160	Lawrence-Haverill, MA-NH (New Hampshire portion not identified)
	03	7090	Salem-Gloucester, MA
	04	4560	Lowell, MA-NH (New Hampshire portion not identified)
008	05	1200	Brockton, MA
	01	3360	Houston, TX
	02	2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX
	03	1145	Brazoria, TX
010	01	1920	Dallas, TX
	02	2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX
011	01	1680	Cleveland, OH
	02	0080	Akron, OH

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u>	<u>CMSA/MSA TITLE</u>
	03	4440 Lorain-Elyria, OH
012	01	5000 Miami-Hialeah, FL
	02	2600 Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood-Pompano Beach, FL
013	01	6280 Pittsburgh, PA
	02	0845 Beaver County, PA
014	01	7040 St. Louis, MO-IL (Illinois portion not identified)
018	01	7600 Seattle, WA
	02	8200 Tacoma, WA
021	01	2080 Denver, CO
	02	1125 Boulder-Longmont, CO
022	01	1640 Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN (Indiana portion not identified)
	02	3200 Hamilton-Middletown, OH
024	01	5080 Milwaukee, WI
	02	6600 Racine, WI
026	01	6440 Portland, OR
	02	8725 Vancouver, WA
030	01	1200 Buffalo, NY
	02	5700 Niagara Falls, NY
034	01	6400 Providence, RI
	02	6060 Pawtucket-Woonsocket-Attleboro, RI-MA (Rhode Island-Central City portion only identified)
036	01	3200 Hartford, CT
	02	5440 New Britain, CT

LIST 3: INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CODES (INDCCODE)

<u>CMSA/MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)</u>	<u>INDIVIDUAL CENTRAL CITY CITY CODE (INDCCODE)</u>	<u>CITY</u>	
001	03	1	Newark, NJ	
		2	Elizabeth, NJ	
002	01	1	Los Angeles, CA	
		2	Long Beach, CA	
		3	Pasadena, CA	
		0	Others	
		02	1	Anaheim, CA
		2	Santa Ana, CA	
003	03	1	Riverside, CA	
		0	Others	
		01	1	Chicago, IL
		0	Others	
005	02	1	Gary, IN	
		0	Others	
006	01	1	Oakland, CA	
007	01	0	Others	
		1	Detroit, MI	
010	01	0	Others	
		1	Boston, MA	
012	01	0	Others	
		1	Dallas, TX	
		0	Others	
		2	Fort Worth, TX	
017	02	1	Arlington, TX	
		2	Miami, FL	
		0	Others	
020	01	1	Fort Lauderdale, FL	
		0	Others	
023	-	1	Minneapolis, MN	
		0	Others	
029	-	1	Tampa, FL	
		0	Others	
		1	Phoenix, AZ	
		2	Mesa, AZ	
		0	Others	
045	-	1	Norfolk, VA	
		2	Virginia Beach, VA	
		3	Newport News, VA	
		4	Hampton, VA	
046	-	0	Others	
		1	Greensboro, NC	
060	-	0	Others	
		1	Albany, NY	
069	-	0	Others	
		1	Raleigh, NC	
		0	Others	
		1	Springfield, MA	
		0	Others	

LIST 4: FIPS MSA/PMSA CODES (HG-MSAC)

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u>	<u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u>
011	02	0080	Akron, OH, PMSA
046		0160	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY MSA
078		0200	Albuquerque, NM MSA
055		0240	Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ MSA (New Jersey portion not identified)
201		0280	Altoona, PA MSA
002	02	0360	Anaheim-Santa Ana, CA PMSA
143		0380	Anchorage, AK MSA
202		0400	Anderson, IN MSA
194		0405	Anderson, SC MSA
006	02	0440	Ann Arbor, MI PMSA
111		0460	Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI MSA
171		0480	Asheville, NC MSA
015		0520	Atlanta, GA MSA
094		0600	Augusta, GA-SC MSA
003	05	0620	Aurora-Elgin, IL PMSA
056		0640	Austin, TX MSA
075		0680	Bakersfield, CA MSA
016		0720	Baltimore, MD MSA
066		0760	Baton Rouge, LA MSA
193		0780	Battle Creek, MI MSA
086		0840	Beaumont-Port Arthur, FL MSA
013	02	0845	Beaver County, PA PMSA
240		0860	Bellingham, WA MSA
172		0870	Benton Harbor, MI MSA
001	04	0875	Bergen-Passaic, NJ PMSA
152		0920	Biloxi-Gulfport, MS MSA
122		0960	Binghamton, NY MSA
043		1000	Birmingham, AL MSA
221		1040	Bloomington-Normal, IL MSA
156		1080	Boise City, ID MSA
007	01	1120	Boston, MA PMSR
021	02	1125	Boulder-Longmont, CO PMSA
170		1140	Bradenton, FL MSA
008	03	1145	Brazoria, TX PMSA
001	08	1160	Bridgeport-Milford, CT PMSA
007	05	1200	Brockton, MA PMSA
134		1240	Brownsville-Harlingen, TX MSA
030	01	1280	Buffalo, NY PMSA
224		1305	Burlington, VT MSA
085		1320	Canton, OH MSA
164		1360	Cedar Rapids, IA MSA
166		1400	Champaign-Urbana-Rantoul, IL MSA
073		1440	Charleston, SC MSA
120		1480	Charleston, WV MSA
035		1520	Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC MSA
081		1560	Chattanooga, TN-A MSA (Marion and Sequatchie counties Tennessee not in sample)

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u>	<u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u>
003	01	1600	Chicago, IL PMSA identified)
179		1620	Chico, CA MSA
022	01	1640	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN PMSA (Indiana portion not identified)
011	01	1680	Cleveland, OH PMSA
100		1720	Colorado Springs, CO MSA
246		1740	Colombia, MO MSA
080		1760	Columbia, SC MSA
130		1800	Columbus, GA-AL MSA (Alabama portion not in sample)
020	-	1840	Columbus, OH MSA
095		1880	Corpus Christi, TX MSA
010	01	1920	Dallas, TX PMSA
001	11	1930	Danbury, CT PMSR
088		1960	Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, IA-IL MSA
041		2000	Dayton-Springfield, OH MSA
112		2020	Daytona Beach, FL MSA
021	01	2080	Denver, CO PMSA
090		2120	Des Moines, IA MSA (Dallas County not in sample)
006	01	2160	Detroit, MI PMSA
125		2240	Duluth, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
070		2320	El Paso, TX MSA
116		2360	Erie, PA MSA
121		2400	Eugene-Springfield, OR MSA
118		2440	Evansville, IN-KY MSA (Kentucky portion not identified)
129		2560	Fayetteville, NC MSA
248		2580	Fayetteville-Springdale, AR MSA
077		2640	Flint, MI MSA
199		2650	Florence, AL MSA
233		2655	Florence, SC MSA
174		2670	Fort Collins-Loveland, CO MSA
012	02	2680	Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood-Pompano Beach, FL PMSA
131		2700	Fort Myers, FL MSA
169		2720	Fort Smith, AR-OK MSA (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
222		2750	Fort Walton Beach, FL MSA
097		2760	Fort Wayne, IN MSA
010	02	2800	Fort Worth-Arlington, TX PMSA
065		2840	Fresno, CA MSA
247		2880	Gadsden, AL MSA
157		2900	Gainesville, FL MSA
008	02	2920	Galveston-Texas City, TX PMSA
003	02	2960	Gary-Hammond, IN PMSA
057		3000	Grand Rapids, MI MSA
045		3120	Greenboro-Winston Salem-High Point, NC MSA
061		3160	Greenville-Spartanburg, SC MSA
022	02	3200	Hamilton-Middletown, OH PMSA
064		3240	Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA MSA (Lebanon County not in sample)

CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)	PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)	FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)	MSA/PMSA TITLE
036	01	3280	Hartford, CT PMSA
145		3290	Hickory, NC MSA
047		3320	Honolulu, HI MSA
153		3350	Houma-Thibodaux, LA MSA
008	01	3360	Houston, TX PMSA
101		3400	Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH MSA (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)
146		3440	Huntsville, AL MSA
032		3480	Indianapolis, IN MSA
185		3520	Jackson, MI MSA
092		3560	Jackson, MS MSA
050		3600	Jacksonville, FL MSA
001	07	3640	Jersey City, NJ PMSA
076		3660	Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA MSA (Virginia portion not identified)
124		3680	Johnstown, PA MSA
003	04	3690	Joliet, IL PMSA
207		3710	Joplin, MO MSA
142		3720	Kalamazoo, MI MSA
252		3740	Kankakee, IL MSA
025		3760	Kansas City, MO-KS MSA
140		3810	Killeen-Temple, TX MSA
062		3840	Knoxville, TN MSA
139		3880	Lafayette, LA MSA
163		3960	Lake Charles, LA MSA
003	03	3965	Lake County, IL PMSA
099		3980	Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL MSA
091		4000	Lancaster, PA MSA
083		4040	Lansing-East Lansing, MI MSA
060		4120	Las Vegas, NV MSA
007	02	4160	Lawrence-Haverill, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
219		4200	Lawton, OK MSA
104		4280	Lexington-Fayette, KY MSA
181		4320	Lima, OH MSA
151		4360	Lincoln, NE MSA
072		4400	Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR MSA
011	03	4440	Lorain-Elyria, OH PMSA
002	01	4480	Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA PMSA
040		4520	Louisville, KY-IN MSA
007	04	4560	Lowell, MA-NH PMSA (New Hampshire portion not identified)
138		4600	Lubbock, TX MSA
119		4680	Macon-Warner Robins, GA MSA
102		4720	Madison, WI MSA
203		4760	Manchester, NH MSA
209		4800	Mansfield, OH MSA
103		4880	McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX MSA
204		4890	Medford, OR MSA
110		4900	Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL MSA
042		4920	Memphis, TN-AR-MS MSA (Arkansas and Mississippi portions not identified)
012	01	5000	Miami-Hialeah, FL PMSA

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u>	<u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u>
001	05	5015	Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ PMSA
024	01	5080	Milwaukee, WI PMSA
017		5120	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI MSA (Wisconsin portion not identified)
074		5160	Mobile, AL MSA (Baldwin county not in sample)
113		5170	Modesto, CA MSA
001	06	5190	Monmouth-Ocean, NJ PMSA
106		5200	Monroe, LA MSA
115		5240	Montgomery, AL MSA
100		5320	Muskegon, MI MSA
044		5360	Nashville, TN MSA
001	02	5380	Nassau-Suffolk, NY PMSA
165		5400	New Bedford, MA MSA
036	02	5440	New Britain, CT PMSA
071		5480	New Haven-Meriden, CT MSA
126		5520	New London-Norwich, CT-RI MSA (Rhode Island portion suppressed)
027		5560	New Orleans, LA MSA
001	01	5600	New York, NY PMSA
001	03	5640	Newark, NJ PMSA
030	02	5700	Niagara falls, NY PMSA
029		5720	Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA MSA
001	12	5760	Norwalk, CT PMSA
005	01	5775	Oakland, CA PMSA
184		5790	Ocala, FL MSA
039		5880	Oklahoma City, OK MSA
197		5910	Olympia, WA MSA
059		5920	Omaha, NE-IA MSA (Iowa portion not identified)
001	09	5950	Orange County, NY PMSA
048		5960	Orlando, FL MSA
002	04	6000	Oxnard-Ventura, CA PMSA
034	02	6060	Pawtuckett-Woonsocket-Attleboro, RI-MA PMSA (Rhode Island Central City portion only identified)
100		6080	Pensacola, FL MSA
093		6120	Peoria, IL MSA
004	01	6160	Philadelphia, PA-NJ PMSA
023		6200	Phoenix, AZ MSA
013	01	6280	Pittsburgh, PA PMSA
150		6400	Portland, ME MSA
026	01	6440	Portland, OR PMSA
149		6450	Portsmouth-Dover-Rochester, NH-ME MSA (Maine portion not entirely in sample and it is not identified)
128		6460	Poughkeepsie, NY MSA
034	01	6480	Providence, RI PMSA
133		6520	Provo-Orem, UT MSA (Central City portion only identified)
216		6560	Pueblo, CO MSA
024	02	6600	Racine, WI PMSA
060		6640	Raleigh-Durham, NC MSA
107		6680	Reading, PA MSA
144		6720	Reno, NV MSA (Central City portion only identified)

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u>	<u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u>
049		6760	Richmond-Petersburg, VA MSA (Dinwiddie and Prince George counties and Colonial Heights, Hopewell, and Petersburg cities not in sample)
002	03	6780	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA PMSA
137		6800	Roanoke, VA MSA
038		6840	Rochester, NY MSA
117		6880	Rockford, IL MSA
031		6920	Sacramento, CA MSA
082		6960	Saginaw-Bay City-Midland, MI MSA
014	01	7040	St. Louis, FL PMSA (Illinois portion not identified)
127		7080	Salem, OR MSA
007	03	7090	Salem-Gloucester, MA PMSA
109		7120	Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA MSA
037		7160	Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT MSA
033		7240	San Antonio, TX MSA
019		7320	San Diego, CA MSA
005	02	7360	San Francisco, CA PMSA
005	03	7400	San Jose, CA PMSA
106		7480	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA MSA
005	06	7485	Santa Cruz, CA PMSA
005	05	7500	Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA PMSA
136		7510	Sarasota, FL MSA
135		7520	Savannah, GA MSA
051		7560	Scranton-Wilkes Barre, PA MSA (Monroe county not in sample)
018	01	7600	Seattle, WA PMSA
211		7610	Sharon, PA MSA
096		7680	Shreveport, LA MSA
226		7720	Sioux City, IA-NE MSA (Nebraska portion not in sample)
231		7760	Sioux Falls, SD MSA
132		7800	South Bend-Mishawaka, IN MSA
090		7840	Spokane, WA MSA
154		7880	Springfield, IL MSA
141		7920	Springfield, MO MSA
069		8000	Springfield, MA MSA
001	10	8040	Stamford, CT PMSA
089		8120	Stockton, CA MSA
054		8160	Syracuse, NY MSA
018	02	8200	Tacoma, WA PMSA
148		8240	Tallahassee, FL MSA
020		8280	Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL MSA
198		8320	Terre Haute, IN MSA
058		8400	Toledo, OH MSA
170		8440	Topeka, KA MSA (Central City portion only identified)
004	03	8480	Trenton, NJ PMSA
063		8520	Tucson, AZ MSA
052		8560	Tulsa, OK MSA
192		8600	Tuscaloosa, AL MSA
105		8680	Utica-Rome, NY MSA
005	04	8720	Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA PMSA

<u>CMSA/ MSA RANK CODE (HG-MSAR)</u>	<u>PMSA RANK CODE (HG-PMSA)</u>	<u>FIPS MSA/ PMSA CODE (HG-MSAC)</u>	<u>MSA/PMSA TITLE</u>
026	02	8725	Vancouver, WA PMSA
123		8780	Visalia-Tulare-Porterville, CA MSA
161		8800	Waco, TX MSA
009		8840	Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA
147		8880	Waterbury, CT MSA
173		8920	Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA MSA
053		8960	West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL MSA
158		9000	Wheeling, WV-OH MSA (Ohio portion not identified)
079		9040	Wichita, KA MSA
225		9140	Williamsport, PA MSA
004	02	9160	Wilmington, DE-NJ-MD PMSA (New Jersey portion not identified, Maryland portion suppressed.)
004		9240	Worcester, MA MSA
087		9280	York, PA MSA
067		9320	Youngstown-Warren, OH MSA
242		9340	Yuba City, CA MSA

List 5: CMSA CODES (HG-CMSA)

<u>FIPS CODE</u> <u>(HG-CMSA)</u>	<u>CMSA TITLE</u>
07	Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
10	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
14	Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN-WI (Wisconsin portion not in sample)
21	Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY-IN (Indiana portion not identified)
28	Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
31	Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
34	Denver-Boulder, CO
35	Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
41	Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
42	Houston-Galveston-Brazoria, TX
47	Kansas City, MO-KS
56	Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
63	Milwaukee-Racine, WI
70	New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
77	Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD (Maryland portion suppressed)
78	Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
79	Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA
80	Providence-Pawtucket-Fall River, RI-MA
91	Seattle-Tacoma, WA

APPENDIX D

Source and Accuracy Statement

Source of Data

The data in this microdata file come from the March and April 1990 Current Population Survey (CPS). The Bureau of the Census conducts this survey every month, although this file has only March and April 1990 data. The March and April 1990 surveys use two sets of questions, the basic CPS and a separate supplement for each month.

Basic CPS. The basic CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in every sample household.

The present CPS sample was selected from the 1980 Decennial Census files with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. It is located in 729 areas comprising 1,973 counties, independent cities, and minor civil divisions. About 60,000 occupied housing units are eligible for interview every month. Interviewers are unable to obtain interviews at about 2,600 of these units because the occupants were not found at home after repeated calls or were unavailable for some other reason.

Since the introduction of the CPS, the Bureau of the Census has redesigned the CPS sample several times to improve the quality and reliability of the data and to satisfy changing data needs. The most recent changes were completely implemented in July 1985.

March and April 1990 Supplements. In addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions in March about the economic situation of persons and families for the previous year. About 39,000 of the housing units interviewed in March were interviewed again in April. In these housing units all women 18 years of age and older as well as women between the ages of 15 and 17 who had children were asked supplemental questions. These questions concerned child support and alimony payments. Of the 43,018 women found eligible in March, 39,474 of these women matched women interviewed in April. For the remaining 3,544 women interviewed in March the child support and alimony information was imputed. Table 1

gives the sample sizes and the imputation rates by marital status.

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure inflates weighted sample results to independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race and Hispanic/non-Hispanic categories. The independent estimates were based on statistics from decennial censuses of population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration and emigration; and statistics on the size of the Armed Forces. The independent population estimates used for this microdata file were based on updates to controls established by the 1980 Decennial Census. The independent population estimates include some, but not all, undocumented immigrants. For more details on the change in independent estimates, see the section entitled "Introduction of 1980 Census Population Controls" in an earlier report (Series P-60, No. 133).

Accuracy of the Estimates

Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. A sample survey estimate has two possible types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error, but the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates. The standard errors for CPS estimates primarily indicate the magnitude of sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in responses and enumeration, but do not measure systematic biases in the data. (Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the desired value.)

Nonsampling Variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources. These sources include the inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, respondents' inability or unwillingness to provide correct

information or to recall information, errors made in data collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, and failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Compared to the level of the 1980 Decennial Census, overall CPS undercoverage is about 7 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races combined than for Whites. As described previously, ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race-Hispanic population controls partially corrects for the bias due to undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed

persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race-Hispanic group. Furthermore, the independent population controls have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the 1980 census.

For the estimates obtained from this microdata file, the nonsampling error due to imputing values may be particularly severe. Intended to reduce nonsampling error due to missing data, imputation procedures lose some of their effectiveness when the rate is so high. Table 1 provides sample sizes and imputation rates by marital status. The imputation rates for divorced and separated women are the highest; over 17 percent of the data was not collected from interviews.

Table 1: Sample Sizes and Imputation Rates

Marital Status	Sample Size	Imputed Cases	Rates
Married	24,773	1,411	5.7
Widowed	5,289	386	7.3
Divorced	3,927	710	18.1
Separated	1,175	205	17.4
Never Married	7,854	831	10.6
Total	43,018	3,544	8.2

Answers to questions about income often depend on the memory or knowledge of one person in a household. Recall problems can cause underestimates of income in survey data because people can easily forget minor or irregular sources of income. Respondents may also misunderstand what the Census Bureau considers income, or may simply be unwilling to answer these questions correctly because the questions are considered too personal. See Appendix F on underreporting of income.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, *An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978 and Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Sampling Variability. Sampling variability is variation that occurred by chance because a sample was surveyed rather than the entire population. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described later in *Standard Errors and Their Use*, are primarily measures of sampling variability, although they may include some nonsampling error.

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Use caution when comparing results from different sources.

Caution should also be used when comparing estimates obtained from this microdata file, which reflect 1980 census-based population controls, with estimates for 1979 and earlier years, which reflect 1970 census-based population controls. This change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as means, medians, and percentage distributions, but did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 1980 based population controls results in about a 2-percent increase in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 1981 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Note When Using Small Estimates. Because of the large standard errors involved, summary measures (such as medians and percentage distributions) probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base than 75,000.

Take care in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, even a small amount of non-sampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Errors and Their Use. A number of approximations are required to derive, at a moderate cost, standard errors applicable to estimates from this microdata file. Instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, two parameters, a and b , are provided to calculate standard errors for each type of characteristic. These parameters are listed in the attached Table 2.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval, a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. One common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the poverty rate for Black families to the poverty rate for White families.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. To conclude that two parameters are different at the 0.10 level of significance, for example, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics is greater than or equal to 1.6 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained using the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table 2 associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors for numbers from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

Illustration. There were 5,618,000 women with child support payments agreed to or awarded in 1989. Using formula (1), with $a = -0.000064$ and $b = 6,380$ from Table 2, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000064 \times 5,618,000^2 + 6,380 \times 5,618,000} = 184,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the number of women with child support payments agreed to or awarded is from 5,323,600 to 5,912,400, i.e., $5,618,000 \pm 1.6 (184,000)$. A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from Table 2 indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the formula

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} p (100 - p)} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the total number of persons, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 \leq p \leq 100$), and b is the parameter in Table 2 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration. In 1989, 74.6 percent of the 4,839,000 women due child support payments actually received payment. Using formula (2) and $b = 6,380$ from Table 2, the approximate standard error is

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{6,380}{4,839,000}} \quad 74.6 \times 25.4 = 1.6$$

Thus, rounded to one decimal place, the 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated percentage of women who actually received payment is from 72.0 to 77.2, i.e., 74.6 ± 1.6 (1.6).

Standard Error of a Difference. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (3)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y . The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration. In 1989, 71.7 percent of the 1,685,000 married women due child support actually received payments whereas 76.2 percent of the 2,032,000 divorced women due payments actually received payments. The apparent difference in the percentages between these two groups of women is 4.5 percent. Using $b = 6,380$ from Table 2 in formula (2), the standard error, s_x , on 71.7 percent is approximately 2.8 percent, and the standard error, s_y , on 76.2 percent is approximately 2.4 percent. Using formula (3), the standard error of the estimated difference of 4.5 percent is about

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{2.8^2 + 2.4^2} = 3.7$$

The 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is from -1.4 to 10.4 percent, i.e., 4.5 ± 1.6 (3.7). Since this interval includes zero, we cannot conclude at the 10-percent significance level that the percentage of married women actually receiving child support payments is less than the percentage of divorced women actually receiving child support payments.

Standard Error of a Median. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends on the form of the distribution and the size of the base. One can approximate the reliability of an estimated median by determining a confidence interval about it. (See the section "Standard Errors and Their Use" for a general discussion of confidence intervals.)

Estimate the 68-percent confidence limits of a median based on sample data using the following procedure.

1. Determine, using formula (2), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution.

2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1.

3. Using the distribution of the characteristic, determine upper and lower limits of the 68-percent confidence interval by calculating values corresponding to the two points established in step 2.

Use the following formula to calculate the upper and lower limits.

$$X_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \quad (4)$$

where

X_{pN} = estimated upper and lower bounds for the confidence interval ($0 \leq p \leq 1$). For purposes of calculating the confidence interval, p takes on the values determined in step 2. Note that X_{pN} estimates the median when $p = 0.50$.

N = for distribution of numbers: the total number of units (persons, households, etc.) for the characteristic in the distribution;

= for distribution of percentages: the value 1.0.

p = the values obtained in step 2.

A_1, A_2 = the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval containing X_{pN} .

N_1, N_2 = for distribution of numbers: the estimated number of units (persons, households, etc.) with values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2 , respectively;

= for distribution of percentages: the estimated percent of units (persons, households, etc.) having values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2 , respectively.

4. Divide the difference between the two points determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

Illustration. The median income in 1989 for women receiving child support is \$11,095 on a base of 3,609,000 women.

1. Using formula (2) and $b = 3,005$ from Table 2, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 3,609,000 is about 1.4 percent.

2. To obtain a 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median, add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error found in step 1. This yields limits of 48.6 and 51.4.

3. The income of 1,962,000 (54.4 percent) of these women was at least \$10,000 and the income of 1,243,000 (34.4 percent) of these women was at least \$15,000. Using formula (4), the lower limit on the estimate is found to be about

$$\frac{(.514)(3,609,000) - 1,962,000}{1,243,000 - 1,962,000} (15,000 - 10,000) + 10,000 = 10,744$$

Similarly, the upper limit is about

$$\frac{(.486)(3,609,000) - 1,962,000}{1,243,000 - 1,962,000} (15,000 - 10,000) + 10,000 = 11,447$$

Thus the 68-percent confidence interval on the median income of women receiving child support in 1989 is from \$10,744 to \$11,447.

4. The standard error of the median is

$$(11,447 - 10,744)/2 = 352.$$

Standard Error of a Mean for Grouped Data. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean for grouped data is

$$S_x = (b/y)S^2 \quad (5)$$

In this formula, y is the size of the base of the distribution and b is a parameter from Table 2. The variance, S^2 , is given by the following formula:

$$S^2 = \sum_{i=1}^C p_i x_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \quad (6)$$

where \bar{x} , the mean of the distribution, is estimated by

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^C p_i x_i \quad (7)$$

c = the number of groups; i indicates a specific group, thus taking on values 1 through c .

p_i = the estimated proportion of households, families or persons whose values, for the characteristic (x -values) being considered, fall in group i .

$\bar{X}_i = (Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group i .

\bar{X}_i is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic for households, families, and unrelated individuals or persons in group i . Group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists. For this group the approximate average value is

$$\bar{x}_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1} \quad (8)$$

Table 2. 1990 Child Support and Alimony Parameters

Characteristic	Parameter	
	a	b
INCOME		
Women		
Total or White	-0.000030	3,005
Black	-0.000225	3,436
Hispanic origin	-0.000791	5,791
Women Below the Poverty Level		
Total or White	-0.000127	12,668
Black	-0.000828	12,668
Hispanic origin	-0.002916	21,349
Families		
Total or White	-0.000016	2,744
Black	-0.000141	2,991
Hispanic origin	-0.000023	5,041
NONINCOME		
Women with dependent children whose fathers are absent, Marital status		
Total or White	-0.000064	6,380
Black	-0.000598	9,152
Hispanic origin	-0.002107	15,424
Selected characteristics of women:		
Education	-0.000033	3,291
Employment	-0.000025	2,457
Unemployment	-0.000032	3,143
Selected characteristics of families:		
Tenure	-0.000018	3,501

NOTES: To obtain standard error parameters by residence, multiply the above parameters by a factor of 1.0 for metropolitan residence, 1.5 for nonmetropolitan residence, 0.74 for Northeast; 0.98 for Midwest; 1.04 for South; 1.06 for West. Women of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

APPENDIX E

User Notes

This section will contain information relevant to the Current Population Survey, March/April 1990 Match File: Child Support and Alimony file that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon on the following page.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you wish to receive

the documentation supplements, please fill out the following coupon and mail to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

Name of File: Current Population Survey, March/April 1990 Match File: Child Support and Alimony

Please send me any information which might become available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone: